



Australian Army Tactical & Instructional Pamphlets & Books

A Bibliography



Michael O'Brien

**Australian Army Instructional &
Tactical Books & Pamphlets**

A Bibliography





Australian Army Instructional & Tactical Books & Pamphlets

A Bibliography



Michael O'Brien



Pamphlet (abbreviation: pam): in general, any kind of printed material.

USAGE: of a very military-minded cadet: "N was the only cadet to arrive with more pams than he was issued."

Bruce Moore, *A Lexicon of Cadet Language: Royal Military College, Duntroon in the Period 1983 to 1985*, Canberra: Australian National Dictionary Centre, Australian National University, 1993.

© Michael O'Brien, 2002

This work is copyright under the Berne Convention.

No reproduction without permission. All rights reserved.

First published in 2002

National Library of Australia

Cataloguing-in-Publication entry:

O'Brien, Michael Peter John, 1947 –

Australian Army Instructional & Tactical Books & Pamphlets: a Bibliography

Includes bibliography & index.

ISBN

1.

INTRODUCTION

The Australian Army fought its battles in World War One using the principles outlined in *Field Service Regulations 1909* (a British series of pamphlets) and the details in the British series of *Field Service Pocket Books*. It also fought World War Two with the 1935 version of *Field Service Regulations* together with the revised series of *Field Service Pocket Books*. In both wars the Australian Army built on its experience and asserted its independence by developing its own doctrine, firstly by amending British pamphlets and later by publishing its own. In recent times Army doctrine has been more exclusively Australian.

Soldiers value these manuals and their successors. They are rarely seen and even more rarely read by the general public. Doctrine should be an early port of call for Army historians: this has not always been the case. The instructional literature of the Army is extensive. The Australian Army has been rich in this resource but it is poorly preserved or recorded. This bibliography seeks to redress this lack of recording for the Army and its colonial predecessors.

The purpose of this bibliography is to list the instructional and tactical literature of the Australian Army and its precursor Armies of the pre-Federation Australian states. This body of work consists principally of the documentary material used to train soldiers for war. The listing has been partially annotated where this is needed or to underline the particular importance of an entry.

For most of the Army's existence, its doctrine has been taught using local and overseas reference material. In the period up to about 1960 this mix was mostly British and Australian. Much British Army material was reprinted for Australian use. During the Second World War (and after) some material from the United States Army was used. At the present time, Army doctrine is almost exclusively Australian. So, depending on the period, this bibliography may be an incomplete guide to the sources used for Army instruction. Some guides to this development of indigenous doctrine can be found in Appendix 1 in the bibliography headed *Doctrine*.

The works listed were official and frequently not available to the public, at least when first issued. They are often items that were issued to individuals. As a consequence, many of these pamphlets are almost ephemeral: few libraries (including Defence libraries) have extensive holdings: even the Australian War Memorial's collection is far from complete.

The works chosen for inclusion are pamphlets published or re-published (in print or other form) in Australia. Where pamphlets (predominantly British and often first published by the War Office) have been reproduced in Australia, the local printer has been listed as publisher to help distinguish various editions and reprints. The first of these I have found is dated 1859. It will frequently be found that these reprints incorporated changes for Australian conditions and altered distribution lists. For example, the listing of one such publication is:

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 12: Miscellaneous Tables and Data*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1939.

The pamphlets written and published outside officialdom, particularly during wartime, and intended for military use or guidance, have also been included, because they have been written primarily for a military audience. In many cases these private publications were adopted

by Army to provide the basis for teaching and doctrine. In each case, the first edition of a publication has been cited unless there is a particular reason to include later printings.

Some words of explanation are required for the term 'pamphlet'. In Army use, it includes a far wider category of publications than its normal meaning would imply. Pamphlets are certainly thought to include well-bound paperback and even hardcover books, though many are loose leaf or ring-bound publications. Books produced by the Army as part of its efforts to train officers and others in military history, often for promotion exams, have also been included, particularly when published officially.

The bibliography is arranged by alphabetical categories listed in the Contents. The choice of categories is arbitrary but I would hope logical. Tactical instructional material will be found under 'Operations' or 'Logistics' and their sub-headings. The hardware will be found under 'Weapons' and 'Equipment' categories. A large section is devoted to 'Training'. More than 50 other descriptive groups (to cover the broad field of the entire topic) supplement these larger sections.

Publications within a particular category are listed in the order of their date of publication (unless part of a numbered series): this presentation tends to show how Army doctrine has developed. In several cases, pamphlets are listed more than once when the subject matter is extensive. Listings include the original security classification, if any. This classification may have later been downgraded. However, even the information in unclassified pamphlets may be treated by the government as 'official' and not available for release to the general public. No attempt has been made to list the amendments to pamphlets: in many cases, page, paste-in or manuscript amendments were issued several years after first publication and pamphlets can be found in varying states of change.

Several categories of publication have been excluded. As has been stated, British or US pamphlets not reprinted in Australia are not listed here: there are, of course, so many of these that the task of listing them would fill several volumes such as this. This bibliography does not list those Joint Service Publications that have in recent years superseded some of the earlier Army publications. Corps, regimental and gradation lists of officers were issued in Australia at regular intervals but have not been included: they deserve a separate publication. Australian Changes in War Materiel were issued page-by-page for many years and their collation or listing would be extremely difficult. Comparable reasons exclude spare or repair parts listings, maintenance scales, complete equipment schedules and Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions. Army Routine Orders (and their equivalents in the pre-federation states) and Military Board Instructions are excluded for similar reasons. I have also omitted the published intelligence summaries issued by the Army during World War Two, as they are a class of documents outside the instructional or tactical. Serials such as *Commonwealth Military Journal*, *Salt*, *Army*, *Army Magazine*, *Cadet Journal*, *Combat Arms*, and the *Australian Army Journal* are also omitted. Cartographic and trench maps are also not listed. Roneoed précis are not included in his listing: a rich vein of these items, particularly in corps school museums, awaits mining by researchers. Drafts and advance copies of some pamphlets exist but I have decided to list only the final versions that were more widely distributed. I have also not listed the 'Annuals' produced during and after World War Two by the Australian War Memorial nor the more recent series of military history books sponsored by the Army and published by Allen & Unwin, Oxford University Press and Australian Military History Publications.

Access by the general public to many of the titles listed may be difficult. The Australian War Memorial (and its particularly good internet site) is perhaps the best first point of exploration. A partial list showing some institutions that have particular pamphlets is included in

swung brackets, together with an appendix keying the abbreviations used. Many of the Army Museums have pamphlet collections, and some, particularly the Royal Australian Artillery Museum at North Head NSW, are well organised and cataloged. If no location is cited, a copy of the pamphlet has been seen in a private collection or in a secondhand bookshop. The author has not been able to see all the items listed and some details, particularly authorship, will therefore not be accurate.

A bibliography at the end of this compilation lists the key writings on Australian Army doctrine and its publications. It also refers to the other key sources of Army bibliographical information. There is also an appendix that attempts to lists the abbreviations and acronyms in the titles of the works cited.

No bibliography is likely to be complete and the gaps are clearly evident in some of the numbered pamphlet series. Indeed, the author considers this is a draft publication. The author would welcome correspondence that adds to the titles listed. However, errors and omissions are his responsibility alone.

I would like to acknowledge the patience and co-operation of the talented group of Defence Librarians, museum curators and fellow secondhand book dealers who have assisted in this task. All bibliographers of Australian material prior to 1900 owe thanks to John Alexander Ferguson and his *Bibliography of Australia*: his references are cited as *Ferguson* in this listing. Particular thanks must be given to Mr Michael Firth of the Army Museum of Western Australia who volunteered much useful effort and to Mr Paul Ede, Defence Librarian, Melbourne, who produced a comprehensive list of defence holdings. The assistance given by Major General John Whitelaw (Ret'd) and Mr R.L.M. 'Dinny' Toplis, particularly with reference to artillery matters, was most comprehensive and very helpful. My wife has been, as usual, a model of patience and support.

And if the significance of this body of literature does not seem to be great, it may be worth reflecting that the outcome of just one pamphlet, which happens to be towards the end of this listing, resulted in the assemblage of World War One relics at the core of our national collection at the Australian War Memorial.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
CONTENTS	4
PART ONE: AREA HANDBOOKS.....	10
GEOGRAPHY & GEOLOGY.....	10
LANGUAGE.....	12
POLITICAL	13
PART TWO: CONDITIONS OF SERVICE	13
PART THREE: CENSORSHIP	14
PART FOUR: CIVIL DEFENCE.....	15
PART FIVE: CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT.....	15
PART SIX: DEFENCE POLICY & DEFENCE SCHEMES	15
PART SEVEN: DISCIPLINE & MILITARY LAW	18
COURTS OF ENQUIRY	18
DISCIPLINE	18
GENEVA CONVENTION.....	19
MILITARY LAW	20
PART EIGHT: DRESS	22
PART NINE: DRILL & CEREMONIAL	25
PART TEN: EDUCATION	28
PART ELEVEN: ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM.....	29
PART TWELVE: EQUIPMENT (SEE ALSO WEAPONS)	29
AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT.....	29
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	29
Radar	29
Radios, Antennas & Ancillaries	32
Telegraph	35
Telephones, Switchboards & Cable Laying Equipment.....	35
ENGINEER EQUIPMENT	35
GENERATORS	36
VEHICLES, TRAILERS & ACCESSORIES	38
PART THIRTEEN: EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTING, SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, CARE AND MAINTENANCE (SEE ALSO LOGISTICS).....	42
GENERAL.....	42

MGO EQUIPMENT MEMORANDA	45
PART FOURTEEN: ESTABLISHMENTS AND ORGANISATION	46
PART FIFTEEN: FIRE FIGHTING AND PREVENTION	48
PART SIXTEEN: FLYING	49
AIRCRAFT: FIXED WING.....	49
AIRCRAFT: ROTARY WING	49
FLYING INSTRUCTIONS	50
PART SEVENTEEN: GAS WARFARE (SEE ALSO OPERATIONS, CHEMICAL & BIOLOGICAL)	50
PART EIGHTEEN: GLOSSARIES	51
PART NINETEEN: HISTORY & HERITAGE.....	52
ARMY STATUS	52
CORPS HISTORIES.....	52
CUSTOMS & TRADITIONS.....	53
HISTORY TEXTS	53
LESSONS LEARNED.....	57
PUBLIC INFORMATION PUBLICATIONS.....	58
READING LISTS.....	59
PART TWENTY: HONOURS, MEDALS AND AWARDS.....	59
PART TWENTY-ONE: HORSES & VETERINARY SERVICES.....	59
PART TWENTY-TWO: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	60
PART TWENTY-THREE: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.....	60
PART TWENTY-FOUR: LEADERSHIP & SOLDIERS' WELFARE.....	61
PART TWENTY-FIVE: LOGISTICS (SEE ALSO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTING, SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, CARE AND MAINTENANCE)	63
ACCOMMODATION & WORKS.....	63
AIR SUPPLY	63
AMMUNITION & EXPLOSIVES	64
CATERING & RATIONS	65
CUSTOMER GUIDES	68
EQUIPMENT	68
LOGISTIC DOCTRINE	69
LOGISTIC EXERCISES	70
LOGISTIC HISTORY	70
MOVEMENTS	71
PORTS, TERMINALS & PORT OPERATION	72
RAILWAY	72
REPAIR AND RECOVERY	73
SUPPLY & ORDNANCE	74
TRANSPORT	79

USAGE RATES.....	80
PART TWENTY-SIX: MAP READING, NAVIGATION, AIR PHOTO READING & FIELD SKETCHING.....	80
PART TWENTY-SEVEN: MEDICAL, NURSING & DENTAL	82
PART TWENTY-EIGHT: MESSES, REGIMENTAL INSTITUTES & CANTEENS	87
PART TWENTY-NINE: MILITARY POLICE & PROVOSTS.....	89
PART THIRTY: MOBILISATION, DEMOBILISATION, EMBARKATION, DISEMBARKATION & WAR PRECAUTIONS	90
PART THIRTY-ONE: MUSIC & BANDS.....	93
PART THIRTY-TWO: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	93
PART THIRTY-THREE: OPERATIONS.....	94
OPERATIONS	94
Aid to the Civil Power	94
Airborne Operations	94
Aide memoires.....	95
Air Support.....	96
Aircraft Recognition (all Corps) (<i>see also</i> : Artillery, Aircraft Recognition)	97
Airmobile	97
Air Raid Precautions	97
Amphibious.....	98
Anti Aircraft & Air Defence (All Corps) (<i>see also</i> : Artillery, Anti-Aircraft and Air Defence)..	98
Anti-Armour & Anti-Tank (All Corps) (<i>see also</i> : Artillery, Anti-Armour & Anti-Tank).....	99
Armour & Mechanised	100
Artillery	103
Aviation	121
Bayonet Fighting.....	122
Camouflage and Deception.....	122
Cavalry <i>see</i> Light Horse, Mounted Infantry & Cavalry.....	124
Chemical & Biological (<i>see also</i> Gas Warfare).....	124
Combined Operations.....	125
Counterinsurgency (<i>see also</i> Operations: Guerilla, Tropical & Jungle Warfare; Counter-Revolutionary Warfare)	125
Counter Intelligence	125
Counter-Revolutionary Warfare.....	126
Defensive Operations.....	126
Division in Battle Series	126
Electronic Warfare.....	127
Enemy, Exercise Enemy & Foreign Armies	128
Engineers, Field Engineering & Field Defences	131
Fieldcraft.....	143
Field Service Pocketbooks	143
Field Service Regulations.....	145
Flame Warfare.....	146

Guerilla, Tropical & Jungle Warfare	146
Infantry Training	147
Intelligence	154
Joint Operations	156
Land Warfare Doctrine	156
Light Horse, Mounted Infantry & Cavalry	156
Manuals of Land Warfare.....	157
Mine Warfare	160
Night Operations	160
Offensive Operations	160
Nuclear Operations	161
Parachute Operations.....	162
Peacekeeping.....	162
Pentropic Division in Battle.....	162
Psychological.....	163
Railway	163
Relief in Place	163
Signals	163
Sniping	168
Special Air Service.....	168
Staff Duties	168
Survey	170
Survival & Bushcraft	171
Trench Warfare	172
Withdrawal.....	172
TACTICS.....	172
PART THIRTY-FOUR: ORDER OF BATTLE	173
PART THIRTY-FIVE: PAY, FINANCE & MANAGEMENT	173
PART THIRTY-SIX: PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.....	175
GENERAL.....	175
GRAVES REGISTRATION	176
POSTAL	176
RECORDS	177
PART THIRTY-SEVEN: PRINTING & STATIONERY SERVICES	177
PART THIRTY-EIGHT: PROMOTION	178
PART THIRTY-NINE: PUBLIC RELATIONS	187
PART FORTY: QUALITY	187
PART FORTY-ONE: RECRUITING & ENLISTMENT (SEE ALSO TRAINING: RECRUIT TRAINING).....	187
PART FORTY-TWO: REGIMENTAL PUBLICATIONS.....	188
PART FORTY-THREE: RELIGION & CHARACTER TRAINING.....	189
PART FORTY-FOUR: SECURITY	190

PART FORTY-FIVE: SENIOR COMMANDERS' MEETING BROCHURES.....	190
PART FORTY-SIX: SENIOR OFFICERS	191
PART FORTY-SEVEN: SHOOTING (MUSKETRY), SMALL ARMS DRILLS & RANGE PRACTICES.....	192
PART FORTY-EIGHT: SIGNALLING PROCEDURES	197
PART FORTY-NINE: SMALL SHIPS, LANDING CRAFT AND SEAMANSHIP	198
PART FIFTY: STANDARDISATION.....	199
PART FIFTY-ONE: STANDING ORDERS AND OPERATING PROCEDURES.....	199
EQUIPMENT STANDING ORDERS	199
GENERAL.....	202
Administrative Standing Orders	202
Area, Camp & District Standing Orders.....	202
Army & Army Corps Standing Orders	204
Brigade & Task Force Standing Orders	205
Cadet Force Standing Orders.....	206
Corps, Corps School and Branch of Service Standing Orders.....	207
Divisional Standing Orders.....	209
Force Standing Orders	211
Headquarters Standing Orders.....	213
Training Facility Standing Orders.....	213
Unit Standing Orders.....	214
STANDING ORDERS FOR VEHICLES.....	217
PART FIFTY-TWO: TRAINING.....	219
ADMINISTRATIVE.....	219
ARMY TRAINING MEMORANDA.....	219
CADET TRAINING.....	224
DOCTRINE STATUS & PRODUCTION	226
EXERCISES.....	227
FILMS & VIDEOS.....	227
GENERAL.....	228
MANUAL OF ARMY TRAINING	233
OFFICER TRAINING	233
PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING.....	234
RECRUIT TRAINING.....	235
REPORTS ON TRAINING	235
TECHNICAL	236
TRAINING INFORMATION BULLETINS	236
TRAINING INFORMATION LETTERS	241
PART FIFTY-THREE: VOLUNTEER FORCES	242
PART FIFTY-FOUR: WAR CORRESPONDENTS.....	244
PART FIFTY-FIVE: WAR TROPHIES	245

PART FIFTY-SIX: WEAPONS & WEAPONS DRILL.....	245
ANTI-ARMOUR & ANTI-TANK RIFLES & GRENADES	245
ARMoured PERSONNEL CARRIERS	245
BAYONETS	246
EXPLOSIVES	246
GENERAL.....	247
GRENADES, GRENADE LAUNCHERS & PYROTECHNICS.....	247
GUNS & GUN EQUIPMENT	248
Anti-Aircraft & Air Defence (including Anti-Aircraft Searchlights)	248
Anti-Armour & Anti-Tank	251
Ballistics	252
Calibration	252
Coast	253
Field	259
Fire Control Instruments	263
General Artillery Weapons.....	269
Locating & Sound Ranging	269
Meteorological.....	270
Parts Lists.....	270
MACHINE GUNS, SUB-MACHINE GUNS & ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT	271
MINES, TORPEDOS & BOOBY TRAPS	276
MORTARS	277
PISTOLS.....	279
RANGEFINDERS	280
RECOILLESS RIFLES	280
RIFLES.....	280
SMALL ARMS.....	283
TANKS, ARMoured PERSONNEL CARRIERS & ARMoured CARS.....	283
Weapon Carriers.....	287
WEAPON TRAINING.....	288
APPENDIX 1: BIBLIOGRAPHY	289
Australian Military History.....	289
Doctrine.....	289
APPENDIX 2: ABBREVIATED TITLES OF LIBRARIES AND COLLECTIONS	290
APPENDIX 3: ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....	291
INDEX OF PERSONAL NAMES.....	293

Part One: Area Handbooks

GEOGRAPHY & GEOLOGY

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on the Military Geography of Belgium*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on the Military Geography of France*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, between 1914 & 1919. [For official use only] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Section, Imperial General Staff, *Notes on Mesopotamia*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1916.

Australian Army Corps, *A Short Guide to the History and Industry of Belgium, with Special Reference to the Area between Mons and Avenses, and the Meuse History, Battlefields, Towns, Industries*, Belgium: AIF Printing Section, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Army Corps, *An Outline of the Geology of Entre Sambre et Meuse*, Belgium: AIF Printing Section, 1919. {AWM}

Miller, Lieutenant C.J. & Shand, Lieutenant F.N.W., *Hints for New Guinea Force*, Port Moresby: Headquarters New Guinea Force, 1942.

Australian Army, *A Military Geography of the South-West Pacific Area*, Brisbane: Government Printer, 1942. {AWM}

Allied Geographical Section, *Getting about in New Guinea*, Brisbane: General Headquarters, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standard Times of Sunrise, Sunset, Moonrise, Moonset, for Six Months Ending 31 Dec 1945 for Northern Australia, South West Pacific, East Indies, Malaya, Burma, Thailand, French Indo China, China Coast, Japan*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Borneo Book for Servicemen*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces Discharge Depot Rehabilitation Unit, *Local Information for NSW Personnel*, Sydney: Discharge Unit, 1945. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *A Military Survey of the British Empire*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Malaya Bound*, Melbourne: Australian Army Education Corps, 1955. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Pocketbook: South Vietnam*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 196?. [Restricted]
A revised edition was issued in 1967.

Australian Force Vietnam, *Instructions for Visitors to South Vietnam Sponsored by Headquarters Australian Force Vietnam*, Saigon: Headquarters Australian Force Vietnam, 1970. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Posted to Papua New Guinea, 1973*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Handbook of North West Region of Western Australia*, Sydney: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1976. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Area Handbook: Northern Queensland*, Sydney: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1977. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Area Handbook: Northern New South Wales*, Sydney: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1979. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Area Handbook: Kimberley Division and the Northern Territory*, Sydney: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1982. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Soldier's Book of Shona Customs*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 198?. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Operation HABITAT 1991: Soldiers' Handbook*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. [Restricted] {AWM}
Operations in Iraq.

Australian Army, *Soldiers' Handbook Operation CEDILLA 1991 – 92, Western Sahara*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. [Restricted] {AWM}

Land Command, *Soldiers' Handbook: Operation TAMAR, Rwanda*, Sydney: Land Headquarters, 1994.

Land Command, *Soldiers' Handbook: Papua New Guinea*, Sydney: Land Headquarters, 1994.

LANGUAGE

Australian Section, Imperial General Staff, *Handbook of French*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Corps, *Handbook of Simple German Words and Phrases: with Map of the Rhineland*, Germany: Australian Corps, 1918. {AWM}

Haydon, J.F.M., Professor, *Military Vocabulary: English, French and German Military Terms*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 191-. {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of English-Arabic and Hebrew: (Words and Phrases with their Equivalent in Colloquial Arabic and/or Hebrew in Daily Requirement by the Australian Imperial Forces in the Middle East)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of English-Dutch, Portuguese and Japanese: Words and Phrases with their Equivalent in Colloquial Dutch, Portuguese and Japanese in Daily Requirement by the Australian Imperial Forces in the Far East*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Motuan (Police Motu) for Use in Papua*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Pidgin English: Aboriginal and South Sea Islands*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Easy Conversational Arabic and French for the Australian Soldier*, Melbourne: Hilton Press, c1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Instruction in Colloquial Malay*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {DLC}

POLITICAL

Australian Military Forces, *Orientation Training: Instruction on Background to Australian Action in Vietnam*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Part Two: Conditions of Service

Australian Military Forces, *Operation PMF: Conditions of Service Post War PMF*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1947. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Army Conditions of Service: Guide for Officers, WOs and NCOs: July 1958*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1958. {AWM} {DLC}

Australian Army, *Conditions of Service and General Information for Recruits*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. {AWM}

Australian Army, *ARA Conditions of Service Reference Booklet*, Canberra: Army Office, 1978. {DLC}
First Edition.

Australian Army, *ARA Conditions of Service Reference Booklet*, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. {DLC}
Second Edition.

Australian Army, *ARA Conditions of Service Reference Booklet*, Canberra: Army Office, 1982. {DLC}
Third Edition.

Australian Army, *ARA Conditions of Service Reference Booklet*, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. {DLS}
Fourth Edition.

Part Three: Censorship

Legislative Assembly of NSW, *Army Memorandum on Censorship*, Sydney: William Gullick, Government Printer, 1915. {AWM}
A reprint of an Imperial document

Department of Defence, *Rules for the Censorship of the Press: Revised to 31st January 1917*, Sydney: Deputy Chief Censor, 1917. [Strictly confidential and not for publication] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Censorship in Time of War or Emergency: General Orders and Instructions for Censorship Staffs in Australia and in Australian Territories*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1932. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Censorship in Time of War or Emergency*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Censorship Rules for the Guidance of the Press, Broadcasting Stations and Distributors of Motion Picture Films*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Guide to Censors in Gleaning Material for AHQ*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Commonwealth of Australia, *Standing Orders for Accredited War Correspondents and Field Press Censors*, Australia: Commonwealth of Australia, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *LHQ Field Censorship, Instruction No 4, 30th June 1943, Issued by Command of the Commander-in-Chief, Australian Military Forces, J. Northcott*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

New Guinea Force, *Censorship, Security and Relations with Natives in New Guinea: an Explanatory Booklet*, Port Moresby: General Staff Intelligence New Guinea Force, 1943. [Security] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Procedure and Instruction for Censorship, Land Headquarters Field Censorship Instruction No 4*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Department of Information (?), *Publicity Censorship Directions: Issued under the Amended Press and Broadcasting Censorship Order with Relevant National Security Regulations and Orders, Issued by the Chief Publicity Censor*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1944. [Secret document under the National Security Act] {AWM}

New Guinea Force, *Censorship and Security in New Guinea: an Explanatory Booklet*, Port Moresby: General Staff Intelligence New Guinea Force, 1944. [Security] {AWM}

Part Four: Civil Defence

Western Australian Government, *Civil Defence Council, Air Raid Precautions Handbook No 8: Duties of Air Raid Wardens*, Perth: Government Printer, 1942. {AMWA}
A revised edition.

Australian Military Forces, *Measures for the Defence of the Civil Population: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Part Five: Configuration Management

Australian Army, *Army Configuration Management Manual*, Canberra: Army Office: 1995. {AHU}

Part Six: Defence Policy & Defence Schemes

Scratchley, Peter, Captain, *Defences of the Colony: Report*, Melbourne: John Ferres, Government Printer, 1860. {AWM}

Pasley, C., Major & Scratchley, Peter, Colonel, *Defences of the Colony: Remarks on the Report of Commodore Sir W. Wiseman's Committee on the Defence of Port Melbourne*, Melbourne: John Ferres, Government Printer, 1865. {AWM}

Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, *Defences: Preliminary Report*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1877. {AWM}

Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, *Defences: Preliminary Report*, Melbourne: John Ferres, Government Printer, 1877. {AWM}

Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, *Defences: Preliminary Report*, Sydney: Charles Potter, Acting Government Printer, 1877. {AWM}

Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, *Memorandum on Defences*, Adelaide: Government Printer, 1877. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Postscript to Second Progress Report*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1878. {AWM}

Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, *Defences of the Colony*, Hobart: James Barnard, Government Printer, 1878. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Queensland Defences: First Progress Report*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1878. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Queensland Defences: Second Progress Report*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1878. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Report from Colonel Scratchley, RE*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1879. {AWM}

Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, *Defences of Victoria*, Melbourne: John Ferres, Government Printer, 1879. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Defences of Tasmania: Colonel Scratchley's Third Progress Report*, Hobart: James Barnard, Government Printer, 1880. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Queensland Volunteer Force: Report to the Military Committee of Enquiry: Appointed on 23rd January 1882 to Inquire into the Present Condition of the Force; the Laws, Regulations and Arrangement for its Management*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1882. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Defences of Tasmania: Colonel Scratchley's Memorandum*, Hobart: William Thomas Strutt, Government Printer, 1882. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Defences: Colonel Scratchley's Memoranda, with Papers Relating thereto*, Hobart: William Thomas Strutt, Government Printer, 1882. {AWM}

Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, *Defences of Queensland: Memorandum*, Brisbane: James C. Beal, Government Printer, 1882. {AWM}

Edwards, J. Bevan, Major General *Military Forces of the Australian Colonies*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1889. {AWM}

Edwards, J. Bevan, Major General, *Report by Major General Edwards, CB on the Military Forces and Defences of Victoria, with a Memorandum Containing Proposals for the Re-organization of the Australian Forces*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1889. {AWM}

Edwards, J. Bevan, *General Edwards' Report on Military Defences, &c*, Adelaide: Government Printer, 1889. {AWM}

Edwards, J. Bevan, Major General, *Report by Major General Edwards, CB upon the Local Forces and Defences of Queensland, with a Scheme for the Organization of the Australian Colonies*, Brisbane: Government Printer, 1889. {AWM}

Edwards, J. Bevan, Major General, *Report of Major General Edwards 1. Local Forces and Defences of Tasmania, 2. Memo of Proposals of Organization of Australian Forces, 3. Memo and Estimate by the Commandant*, Hobart: Government Printer, 1889. {AWM}

Edwards, J. Bevan, Major General, *Memorandum on Colonial Defence*, Hobart: Government Printer, 1890. {AWM}

Federal Military Conference, *General Scheme of Military Defence Applicable to the Australian Colonies and Tasmania*, Sydney: The Conference, 1894. [Strictly confidential] {AWM}

Hutton, Edward, Major General Sir, *Defence of New South Wales*, Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer, 1894. [Confidential] {NLA}

Hutton, Edward, Major General Sir, *The Defence and Defensive Power of Australia*, Melbourne: Angus & Robertson, 1902. {NLA}

Hutton, Edward, Major General Sir, *Military Forces of the Commonwealth: Minute upon the Defence of Australia by Edward Hutton*, Melbourne: R.S. Brain, Government Printer, 1902. {NLA}

Part Seven: Discipline & Military Law

COURTS OF ENQUIRY

Australian Military Forces, *Report of Court of Inquiry, MO 19/1914: Fifth Infantry Brigade Camp Liverpool, NSW: 29th November to 6th December 1913*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1913. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Courts of Enquiry and Boards*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

DISCIPLINE

Australian Imperial Force, *Offences & Courts-martial and Rules and Procedure of Courts-martial: a Survey of the Provisions of the Army Act*, Melbourne: A. Mullett, Government Printer, c1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Commanding Officers, Adjutants and Area Officers on the Prosecution of Persons Liable to be Trained under Part XII of the Defence Act 1903 – 1918 for Offences against that Part Relating to Universal Training*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. {AWM}

Le Gay Brereton, V., *Courts Martial Memoranda for the Assistance of the Australian Military Forces Convening Courts Martial, Examining their Proceedings for the Purposes of Confirmation or Reviewing them after Confirmation and of Officers of the Australian Army Legal Department*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. [For official use only] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes for Lectures on Discipline and Military Law*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1930. {AWM}

Lewis, A.N., *Australian Military Law*, Hobart: Cox Kay Pty Ltd, 1936. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Administration of Discipline on War Service, Part I*, Melbourne: T. Rider, Government Printer, 1939. [Not to be published]

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Administration of Discipline on War Service, Part I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, Government Printer, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Administration of Discipline on War Service, Part II*, Melbourne: B.T. Jones, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Adcock, G.I., Lieut-Col, *How to Deal with Military Offences*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1941. {NLA}

Adcock was a lawyer and an officer in the 18th Battalion, Kuring-gai Regiment, Australian Military Forces.

Australian Imperial Force, *The Framing of Charges and Charge Sheets on Active Service*, Middle East: Australian Commonwealth Military Forces, 1941. {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Courts of Inquiry and Boards*, Melbourne: Australian Military Forces, 1941. [Not to be published] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes for Commanding Officers, Adjutants and Area Officers on the Prosecution of Persons under the Defence Act 1903 – 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Administration of Discipline on War Service: Issued by Command of the Commander-in-Chief Australian Military Forces by H.D. Wynter, Lieutenant General in Charge of Administration*, Melbourne: Australian Military Forces, 1943. [Not to be Published] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Administration of Discipline in Respect of Members of the Military Forces not on War Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {DLC} {DLS}

GENEVA CONVENTION

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Laws and Usages of War for the Guidance of Soldiers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {TCA} {FQM} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Unit Guide to the 1949 Geneva Convention for the Protection of War Victims (Modified for Australia)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1951. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Unit Guide to the 1949 Geneva Convention for the Protection of War Victims (Modified for Australia), (Incorporating Amendment 1)* Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. {RAA}

MILITARY LAW

Department of Defence, *The Defence Act 1903–1904 and Regulations (Provisional) and Standing Orders for the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia*, Melbourne: J. Kemp Government Printer, 1908.

Department of Defence, *The Defence Act 1903–1912 and Regulations (Provisional) and Standing Orders for the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia*, Melbourne: J. Kemp Government Printer, 1913. {FQM}

Department of Defence, *The Defence Act 1903–1915 and Regulations for the Military Forces and Senior Cadets of Australia*, 1916, Melbourne: Defence Headquarters, 1916. {FQM}

Australia, *Defence Act 1903–1927 and A.M.R.&O. 1927*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1927. {DLM}
Many amendments were issued for this publication.

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Supplement to the Manual of Military Law*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Lewis, A.N., *Australian Military Law*, Hobart: Cox Kay Pty Ltd, 1936. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Supplement to the Manual of Military Law*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australia, *The Defence Act 1903–1939 and Regulations and Orders for the Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets 1927*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1940. {DLM}

Many amendments were issued for this publication.

Australian Military Forces, *Courts of Enquiry and Boards*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Laws and Usages of War for the Guidance of Soldiers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {TCA} {FQM}

Deleted: of

Military Board, *Australian Edition of Manual of Military Law, 1941, (Including Army Act and Rules of Procedure as Modified and Adapted by the Defence Act 1903 – 1939 and the Australian Military Regulations*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {DLM} {DLS}

Many amendments were issued for this Manual.

Australian Military Forces, *Judge Advocate-General's Circular No 5*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1942. [Not to be published] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Judge Advocate-General's Circular No 6*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1943. [Not to be published] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Judge Advocate-General's Circular No 7*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1943. [Not to be published] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Judge Advocate-General's Circular No 8*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Not to be published] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *L.H.Q. School of Military Law: Summary of Military Law Lectures 1st September 1944*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Judge Advocate-General's Circular No 9*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Not to be published] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Judge Advocate-General's Circular No 10*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Not to be published] {DLC}

Australia, *The Defence Act 1903 – 1953 and Regulations and Orders for the Australian Military Forces 1927*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1955. {DLM}

Many amendments were issued for this publication.

Australia, *The Defence Act 1903 – 1953 and A.M.R.&O., 1957 Reprint*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1957. {DLM}

Many amendments were issued for this publication.

Australian Military Forces, *Army Law Manual*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964.

Issued in three volumes with many amendments until 1984.

Australian Army, *Manual of the Law of Armed Conflict*, Canberra: Army Office, 1989. {RAA}

Part Eight: Dress

Victorian Military Forces, *Instruction for Wearing Uniform etc and Dress Regulations for the Victorian Forces*, Melbourne: Victorian Forces, 1876. {ML} Ferguson 17759.

New South Wales Parliament, *Clothing for Volunteer Force 1881 and 1882 (Correspondence &c)*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1883. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Dress Regulations for the Victorian Military Forces*, 1893, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1893. {DLM} {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Military Forces of the Commonwealth: Dress Regulations 1903*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1903.

A reprint was issued by the Military Historical Society of Australia in 1973.

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Orders for Dress and Clothing*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1906. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Dress and Clothing 1912 (Citizen Forces)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1912. {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Dress and Clothing: Citizen Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Price List for Clothing, 1918-19*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions in Regard to Accounting for Clothing: (Personal and Public) on Charge to Citizen Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1919. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries (in Force from 1.7.20)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1920. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries (in Force from 1.7.21)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1921. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Clothing: Part I: Permanent Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1921. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Clothing: Part III: Description, Orders of Dress, &c*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1922. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Dress*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Clothing: Part I, Permanent Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Clothing: Part II, Militia Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Dress*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. [For official use only] {AWM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries, 1936*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries, 1940*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Fitting of Boots and Care of Feet*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries*, 1943, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Care and Inspection of Clothing and Personal Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary & Military Clothing and Necessaries*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Clothing and Necessaries*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Catalogue of AMF Clothing and Necessaries (Male)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Dress Manual*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {AHU}

This Manual was reprinted in 1966 incorporating amendments 1 to 5. At least 10 amendments were issued in all.

Australian Army, *Australian Army Catalogue: Ordnance: Clothing and Individual Equipment – Male Personnel*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1966. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Army Dress Manual* 1979, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. {DLM} {AHU} {AMWA}

At least one extensive amendment was issued in 1981.

Australian Army, *Army Dress Manual*, Canberra: Army Office, 1982. {DLC} {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Army Standing Orders for Dress 1993 Volume 1*, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. {DLM} {AHU} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Army Standing Orders for Dress 1993 Volume 2*, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Army Fitting Catalogue*, Melbourne: Defence Materiel Organisation, 2000.

Australian Army, *Army Standing Orders for Dress: Volume 1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 2001. {RAA}

Part Nine: Drill & Ceremonial

South Australia, Army, *Infantry Manual: for the Drill and Instruction of the South Australian Volunteer Military Force, Revised 1859*, Adelaide: W.C. Cox, Government Printer, 1860.

Williams, H.B., Lt, *A Manual of Drill Compiled from the Field Exercises and Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army by the Travelling Instructor, Volunteer Force for the Use of State Schools in Victoria*, Melbourne, Headquarters Victorian Forces, 1879. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Rifle Exercises, Victoria, 1893*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1893. {FQM}

British Army, *The Manual of Drill for the Mounted Troops of Australia*, London: np, 1895. {DLC}

Drawn up at an Intercolonial Conference at Victoria Barracks, Sydney in 1894.

Victorian Military Forces, *Infantry Drill: Manual Exercise and Bayonet Exercise*, Melbourne: Victorian Military Forces, 1897. {DLC}

Victorian Military Forces, *Infantry Drill. Manual and Rifle Exercise. Musketry Instruction. Firing Exercise. Bayonet Exercise. Victoria, 1899, (Revised)*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1899. {FQM}

Stupart, Robert, *The New Company Drill Simplified: with Squad, Section and Platoon Drill*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1915. {NLA}

Kimber, L.J., Captain, *Command Perfect on Company Drill*, Brisbane: Queensland Trading Co, c1916.

War Office, *Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms)*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1935. [Official copy] {FQM}

War Office, *Manual of Ceremonial*, 1935, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1935. {FQM}

War Office, *Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms)*, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works, 1935. {AMWA}

War Office, *Military Pamphlet No 18A: Dismounted Drill for the Royal Artillery (Based on the Field Regiment)*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1939. {RAA}

War Office, *Manual of Ceremonial*, 1935 *Reprinted with Amendments* (1939), Sydney: The Snelling Printing Works, 1939. [Official copy] {FQM}

War Office, *Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms)*, 1935, *Reprinted with Amendments* 1940, Melbourne: Hartson, Partridge & Co, 1940. [Official copy] {FQM}

War Office, *Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms)*, 1935, *Reprinted with Amendments* 1940, Sydney: The Snelling Printing Work, 1940. [Official copy] {RAA}

War Office, *Drill for Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line: Military Training Pamphlet No 18*, 1939, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1940. {AMWA}

RSL Volunteer Defence Corps, *Manual of Drill and Physical Training* 1940, Sydney: T.H. Tennant, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Mounted and Dismounted Drill (Provisional): February 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Mounted and Dismounted Drill: February 1942*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Military Training Pamphlet No 18 (Aust): Dismounted Drill (All Arms)*, 1944, *Prepared by the General Staff and Issued under the Direction of the Commander in Chief*, Melbourne: Australian Military Forces, 1944. {DLC} {FQM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Drill (All Arms) (Australia)* 1951, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Drill (All Arms) (Australia)* 1953, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Drill (All Arms) (Australia) Part 1: Elementary Drill*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Ceremonial (Australia) (Provisional) 1958*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {Restricted} {DLC} {FQM}
 Superseded *Ceremonial 1950 (Provisional)*.

Australian Military Forces, *Drill Manual 1963*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Ceremonial Manual (Provisional) 1967*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Drill Manual 1963*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Drill Manual 1963, Reprinted 1970 incorporating Amendments No 1 and 2*, Canberra: Army Office, 1970. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 3: Training, Volume 3: Drill and Ceremonial, Pamphlet No 1: Drill*, 1979, 1979. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 2: Drill*, 1991, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Ceremonial Manual Volume 1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1999. {TCA} {AHU} {DLM}

Australian Army, *Ceremonial Manual Volume 2*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1999. {TCA} {AHU} {DLM}

Australian Army, *Protocol Manual*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1998. {TCA}

Australian Army, *Protocol Manual 1999*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1999. {AHU} {DLM}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures: General, LWP-G 7-1-4: Drill*, 1999, Puckapunyal Vic: Combined Arms Training and Development Centre, 1999. {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Part Ten: Education

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabuses: Australian Imperial Force: Education Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1915. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Australian Corps Central School, France*, London: AIF Educational Service, 1919. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Records and Examination Papers: Australian Corps Central School, Rue, France*, np: AIF Education Service, c1919. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Examination of Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers and Men of the Permanent Forces for Certificates of Education*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Educational Establishments Abroad*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

Education Department Victoria, *Notes on the Theory of Fitting, Turning and Machining for Defence Trainees*, Melbourne: Education Department Technical Schools, 1941. {AMWA}
Third edition.

Education Department Victoria, *Notes on the Theory of Fitting for Defence Trainees*, Melbourne: Education Department Technical Schools, 1942. {AMWA}
Fourth edition.

Australian Military Forces, *Manual for Education Officers: Correspondence Courses Available through Sydney and Melbourne Technical Colleges*, Melbourne: Australian Army Education Service, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for Education Officers*, Melbourne: Australian Army Education Service, c1951. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Handbook of Army Education: for the Guidance of Australian Army Education Corps and Unit Education Officers*, Frankston Vic: H & M de Vanny, 1954. {NLA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Sentence and Paragraph Construction: a Linear Programme*, Canberra: Directorate of Army Education, 1971. {RAA}

Part Eleven: Electricity & Magnetism

War Office, *Signal Training, Volume II, Part I: Electricity and Magnetism*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1935. {RAA}

Education Department Victoria, *Electricity and Magnetism for Defence Trainees*, Melbourne: Education Department Technical Schools, 1942. {FQM}
Fourth edition.

Australian Military Forces, *Electrical Science for Defence Trainees, Technical Publication No 12*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AMWA}

Part Twelve: Equipment (*see also Weapons*)

AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Australian Army, *User Handbook, Paximat International Projector, Still Picture, 35 mm, Paximat 3000 Autofocus*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1970. {DLC}

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

RADAR

Australian Military Forces, *Cabins, Radar No 3: Identification List No ES 47 IL*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Cabin, Radar No 4: Identification List No ES 48 CIL (January 1943) Containing CIEME Component List No 674*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Transmitters, Radar No 3B (Formerly Transmitters SLC No 3) Used with Equipments Radar AA No 2 Mks III, V, VI & VII: Identification List No ES 628 IL (December 1942) Containing: CIEME Component List No 661 (CIESS)*. Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Equipment Radar AA No 2, Formerly SLC (British): Schedule of Maintenance in 1st Echelon List No 674*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

War Office, *Equipment RDF IFF Mk III: (for AA No 1 Mk II)*, Melbourne: H&H Printing, 194-. [Secret] {AWM}

War Office, *Instrument Drill for Equipment, Radar, AA, No 1 Mark II*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co Pty Ltd, 1943. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Equipment Radar AA No 2, Formerly SLC (British): Schedule of Maintenance in 1st Echelon List No 674*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Equipment, Radar, AA No 1, Mk II: AEME Technical Maintenance Handbook (Provisional), 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944 {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Pre-Provisional Handbook of IFF Mk III: Ground Equipment for Radar A Mks V & VI*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Confidential] {RAA}

Allied Land Forces, *Equipment, Radar AA No 1 Mk II*, Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Forces, 1944. {AWM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part II: AA Searchlights, Pamphlet No 10: Radar AA No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters Press, 1946. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Radar etc*, Sydney(?): LHQ School of Radiophysics, 1947. {RAA}

War Office, *Artillery Training Volume IV, Part 1: AA Gunnery, Pamphlet No 38: Equipment, Radar AA No 4, Mark 6*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1950. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Equipment Drill for Equipment, Radar, AA, No 4 Mks1 (Aust)/1 and (Aust)/2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List (Provisional) Radar Set, AN/KPQ-1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1964. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Radar Set, AN/KPQ-1: Technical Handbook, Technical Description and Repair Manual*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Instrument Drill for Equipment, Radar, AN/KPQ-1 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Instrument Drill for Equipment, Radar, AN/KPQ-1 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training Volume 3, Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 14: Radar Troop 1970 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Instrument Drill for Equipment, Radar, AN/KPQ-1 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Instrument Drill for Equipment, Radar, AN/KPQ-1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 3, Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 14: Radar Troop, 1972*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Radar, GS No 14 Mk I (ZB298)*, Singleton NSW: School of Infantry, 1973. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Instrument Drill for Equipment, Radar, MMS-F1*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1974. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 4: Equipment Drill, AN/TPQ-36 Locating Radar, 1988*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 4: Equipment Drill, AN/TPQ-36 Locating Radar*, 1992, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. {DLS}

RADIOS, ANTENNAS & ANCILLARIES

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of the W/T Set 30 Watt (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Wireless Set No 109: 1940*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Wireless Set No 109 Mark II* and Mark II***: 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Wireless Set No 101 Mark I and Mark II*: 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Wireless Set Number 19 Mark I and Mark II: Working Instructions Part 1: Operation*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, c1941. [Not to be published] {TMP}

War Office, *Wireless Set Number 19 Mark I and Mark II: Working Instructions Part II: Working Instructions*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, c1941. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Wireless Set No 108 Marks I and II*: 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Wireless Set, No 19, Mks I, II & III: General Description (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Corps of Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training, Volume 3, Australian Pamphlet No 6, Wireless Set No 11 (Aust)*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training Volume III, Australian Pamphlet No 13 (Provisional): Reception Set, No 4 (Aust)*, Melbourne: HQ Allied Land Forces South West Pacific Area, 1943. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Wireless Set, No 10*, Melbourne: Corps of Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training Volume III, Australian Pamphlet No 1: Wireless Set No 22 (Aust), Yellow Band Series*, Melbourne: HQ Allied Land Forces South West Pacific Area, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Netting Drill for Wireless Set No 19* Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *AEME Radio Mechanics Notebook: Equipment RDF AA No 2 (SLC)*, Melbourne: Corps of Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for Wireless Set No 22 (Aust), and No 122 (Aust)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for Wireless Set No 22 (Aust)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Telecommunications Summary, 1946*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook: Wireless Set No 128: Operating Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook for the Wireless Set No 153*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. [Restricted] {DLC}

War Office, *Signal Training Volume III: Maintenance of Signal Equipment in the Field, Pamphlet No 1: General Principles of Maintenance*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1950. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Addendum 1951 to Royal Signals Pocket Book Part II: Wireless Diagrams*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook for the Wireless Set No 62*, 1955, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. [Restricted] {FQM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook A510 Wireless Station*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Operating Hints for Low Power VHF Wireless Sets*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957.

Australian Military Forces, *Notes for Operators of Regimental Radio Equipment*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {DLC} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook, Mast Telescopic 27ft*, 1964, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1964. {DLC} {DLS}

Royal Australian Corps of Signals, *Field Signal Equipment Data Summary*, Canberra: Directorate of Signals, 1966. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional User Handbook Radio Set PRC-F1, Radio Set GRC-F2, Installation Kit, Electronic Equipment, MK-F8*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Communications in the Army, Volume II: Regimental Signalling Handbook, Part 3: Antennas for Regimental Signalling*, Maribyrnong Vic: Department of Supply, 1968. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook Regulator Set MX-F1 used with Radio Set PRC-F1 2-12* Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1968. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Provisional User Handbook Regulator Set MX-F1 used with Radio Set PRC-F1 2-12* Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Signals, *Antennas: Basic Theory*, Balcombe Vic: School of Signals, 1968. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook, Charger Battery Semi-Conductor Type, 240 Volt AC Input, 6V, 12V, 18V, 24V at 75 Amp DC Output*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional User Handbook Radio Set PRC-F1, Radio Set GRC-F2, Installation Kit, Electronic Equipment, MK-F8, with Amendments*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook Radio Set PRC-F1 2-12 MHz, Radio Set PRC-F3, Radio Set GRC-F2*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1975. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *User Handbook for the Radio Installation in Artillery Command Post, M577A1 (ACV), Part 5 (Provisional)*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1977. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Vinson Operators' Handbook*, Watsonia Vic: School of Signals, 1988. {DLC}

Written by R. N. Buchanan & N. R. Churches.

Australian Army, *Raven Single Channel Radio System Handbook*, Canberra: Army Office, 1990. {A}

TELEGRAPH

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook for the Bridge, Telegraph, AC/DC*: 1953, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {AWM}

TELEPHONES, SWITCHBOARDS & CABLE LAYING EQUIPMENT

War Office, *Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No 21: Fullerphones, Mark IV*, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training Volume III, Australian Pamphlet No 20: Telephone Sets L (Aust) No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook Switchboard GNETO 10 Line (Aust) No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training Volume III, Australian Pamphlet No 20: Telephone Sets L (Aust) No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {RAA}

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT

Australian Army, *Technical Manual for Sweeper, Rotary, Towed, South Pacific Road Broom Model 34TD Operating Instructions*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 197-. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook: Roller, Motorized, Pneumatic Tyred, Multi Wheeled, 80,000 lb*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual for Meter, Impeller and Air Eliminator Assembly, 1 ½ in, 50 GPM*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook: Crane-shovel, Basic Unit, Crawler Mtd, ¾ cu yd, all Hydraulic Operation, HY-MAC Model 580C, with Attachments*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook: Crane-shovel, Basic Unit, Wheel Mtd, ¾ cu yd, all Hydraulic Operation, HY-MAC Model 610C, with Attachments*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook for Outboard Motor, Gasoline, 20 HP*, Canberra: Army Office, 198-. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual User Handbook, Sweeper, Rotary, Self-Propelled, Wayne Model 836 Operating Instructions*, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual for Vibrator, Concrete, Hamel Model VE14, Gasoline Engine Driven, Complete with 2 ¼ in Vibrating Head*, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. {DLC}

GENERATORS

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Sets: Alternating Current/ Petrol Electric 5 kVA*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Workshop Manual WM21: Generating Sets, PE, 22kW – 100 Volt, DC, No 2 and 2A (Aust)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Sets PE 5 kVA, 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Sets PE 25 kVA, 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Workshop Manual WM22: Generating Sets PE 25 kVA*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book for Generating Sets PE 5 kVA, 240 Volts, Single Phase, 50 Cycles, AC (Aust) No 1 Mark 1, 415/240 Volts, Three Phase, 50 Cycles AC (Aust) No2 Mark 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book for Generating Sets DE 22 kW, 100 Volt DC Lister*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Sets DE 31.2 kVA, 400/230 Volts, Three Phase, 50 C/S, AC, (Buda)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Set PE 22 kW, 100 Volt DC, No 2 and 2A*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, Generating Set, PE, 22kW, 100 Volt, DC, Nos 2 & 2A*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book for Generating Sets DE 22kW, 100 Volt DC, Lister*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Workshop Manual WM 24: Generating Sets, DE, 13 kVA, 415/240 Volts, 3 Phase, 50 Cycles, AC (Southern Cross)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List Generating Set PE 25 kVA, 415/240 Volts, Three Phase, 50 Cycles AC (Aust) Nos 2, 2A and 2B, Mks 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Sets PE 5 kVA*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Workshop Manual WM23, Generating Sets PE 5 kVA*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Generating Sets PE 4 kW, Battery Charging 110V DC*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book for Generating Sets DE 18 kW, 100 Volt DC, (Ruston)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book for Generating Sets DE 13 kVA, 415/240 Volts, Three Phase, 50 Cycles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book, Generating Sets, DE, 18 kW, 100 Volt DC, Gardner*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional Instruction Book, Generating Set, DE, 15 kVA, 230 Volt, Single Phase, 50 Cycles, AC (Lister) No 1 and No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {RAA}

VEHICLES, TRAILERS & ACCESSORIES

War Office, *Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical Vehicles (Wheeled)*, Melbourne: T. Rider, Acting Government Printer, 1937. {RAA}

Army Council, *Handbook (Provisional) of the Drives, Flexible (22mm and 17.5mm)*, 1939, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Mechanization Pamphlet No 4: Chevrolet Vehicles: Description, Operation and Maintenance*, 1939, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. [Not to be published] {AWM} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Tractors, Artillery, FWD, LP, (Ford V/8): Description, Operation and Maintenance*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Ford Vehicles: Description and Maintenance*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical Vehicles (Wheeled)*, Melbourne: Bird & Co, Acting Government Printer, 1940. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for The Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical Vehicles (Australia)*, 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {RAA}

Army Council, *Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical Vehicles (Wheeled)* 1937, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1940. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Tools and Equipment for Mechanical Vehicles for Peace and War (Australia)*, Table 54: Lorries, 3-ton, Mobile, School of Mechanization (Chevrolet, Maple-Leaf, 175 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in WB) with Trailer, 2-wheeled, Generating Set, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Tools and Equipment for Mechanical Vehicles for Peace and War (Australia)*, Table 56: Trailers, 2-wheeled, Electric Welding, RAE, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Tools and Equipment for Mechanical Vehicles for Peace and War (Australia)*, Table 57: Trailer, 2-wheeled, Air Compressor, RAE, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook the Military (Pedal) Bicycle*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {RAA}

Allied Land Forces, *Mechanical Vehicle Training Pamphlet No 1: Driver's Routine Maintenance*, Melbourne: Allied Land Headquarters, 1942. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {DLC} {DLS}

Allied Land Forces, *Training of Drivers MT*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM} {RAA}

Allied Land Forces, *Testing and Examination of Drivers MT*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Mechanical Vehicles Field Specifications, Volume 1: Motor Cycles, Cars, Vans Lorries and Trucks up to 30 cwt*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Motor Cycles, Solo: BSA 500cc WD Pattern*, Melbourne: Master-General of the Ordnance, Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book, Driving and Maintenance for Truck 2 ½ Ton GS (USA) (Make: GMC 6x6)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book for the Care, Maintenance and Use of Carbon Tetrachloride, Foam, Carbon Dioxide and Methyl Bromide Fire Extinguishers as Used with Army Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Don't Thrash Your Vehicle: a Handbook for Drivers MT*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Kit, Tank, 80-gallons, Water for Fitment to Trailers 2-Wh 8-cwt*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Driving and Maintenance for Trucks ¼ ton (USA): including Trailers, 2 Wheel, 8 cwt*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh 8 cwt (Aust) No 2: 6.00" x 16" Wheels: Spare Parts Catalogue – Identification List and E4 Scales List* 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh Bomb Disposal (Aust)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 2A*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 3*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 5*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 5A*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 4-Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 4-Wh PE Generator (Aust) No 3*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 24-Wh 40-ton Transporters (USA)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 2 Wh 8-cwt (Aust) Nos 3 & 3A*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *System of Vehicle Marking*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945.

Australian Military Forces, *Trailers 6-Wh Recovery (Aust) No 1: Spare Parts Catalogue*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Administration and Maintenance of Mechanical Equipment (War)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Table of Tools and Equipment for "B" Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949 to 1951. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957.

Australian Army, *Manual, Technical, Directions for Operating Kettle, Heating Bitumen, Liquid*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual: User Handbook: Truck, Cargo, 5 Ton, GS, W/Winch, F1 and Truck, Dump, 5 Ton, 5 cu yd, GS, W/Winch, F2*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC}

Australian Army, User Handbook, Sawmill Outfit, Circular, Trailer Mounted, 60 in, Mark I, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC}

Australian Army, Technical Manual: User Handbook: Bus, Motor, 30/40 Seater, CL, Ford Model R192D Chassis Fitted with Ansair Model S1109 Body, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC}

Australian Army, Technical Manual: User Handbook: Ditching Machine, Track Mounted, Diesel Engine Driven, Buckeye Model 318, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC}

Australian Army, Semitrailer, Cargo, 20 ton, 4 Dual Wheels, Fruehauf F2A, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC}

Australian Army, User Handbook, Truck, Tractor, GS, W/Winch for 32/55 Tonnes Semi-trailers, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLC}

Australian Army, User Handbook, Truck, Wrecker, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton, GS, with Winch, Power Operated and Trailer, Tow Rig, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton Recovery, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLC}

Australian Army, User Handbook, Truck, Wrecker, 5 ton, GS, w/Winch, M816, Diesel, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLC}

Australian Army, User Handbook for Truck, Cargo, 5 ton, GS, 6 x 6: 6-283 Petrol Engine, Manual Transmission with Crane, Truck Mounting, 4000 lb Rated Capacity, Abbey Model CR-S-6720-TM and Drum Winch, 20,000 lb Line Pull Capacity, Aust, F1, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1975. {DLC}

Part Thirteen: Equipment Accounting, Supply, Transport, Care and Maintenance (*see also* Logistics)

GENERAL

Australian Military Forces, *Priced List of Equipment*, 1935, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries*, 1936, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced List of Equipment*, 1939, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Priced Vocabulary of Military Clothing and Necessaries*, 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions Regarding Cordite: for the Guidance of Officers in Charge of districts and Sub-districts*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Mechanization Pamphlet 19: Tyres: Care and Maintenance*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Ordnance Memorandum (Australia), Number 1, October 1942*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be Published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP}
See MGO Equipment Memoranda below.

Australian Imperial Force, *Conservation of Tyres*, Middle East: 1st Australian Mobile Printing Unit, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Army Makes War on Waste*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {A}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders (War) for Transport of Chemical Weapons (Ammunition) by Rail: 1943*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Lubrication and Preservation of Service Equipments*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Inspection*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Master General of the Ordnance, *Painting of Army Equipment*, 1946, Melbourne: Headquarters, Australian Military Forces, 1946.

Australian Military Forces, *Supply of Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Maintenance of Technical Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Preservation of Stores*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Unit Stores Accounting Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Marking of Equipment*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Australian Cadet Corps, Pamphlet No 4, Unit Stores Accounting Instructions*, 1955, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Preparation of User Handbooks for AMF Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1961. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Technical Maintenance of Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1961. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Equipment Instructions*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Equipment Management and Accounting, Volume 2: Procedures for the Demanding, Accounting for and Disposal of Unit Equipment*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1993. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Equipment Management and Accounting, Volume 3: Care and Maintenance of Unit Equipment* Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1993. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Equipment Management and Accounting, Volume 1: Principles of Equipment Management and Accounting*, Melbourne: Joint Logistic Systems Agency, 1999. {DLC}

MGO EQUIPMENT MEMORANDA

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 2, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

This series carried on from the Army Ordnance Memorandum above and lasted until No 20 in 1946.

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 3, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 4, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 5, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 6, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 7, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 8, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 9, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Restricted] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 10, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 11, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 12, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum (Australia)*, No 13, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *MGO Equipment Memorandum AAOC Supplement to No 13*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM}

Part Fourteen: Establishments and Organisation

Commonwealth of Australia, *Peace and War Establishments of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia*, Melbourne: J. Kemp, Government Printer, 1907. [For official use only]

Australian Military Forces, *The Organization and Distribution of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1st January 1910*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1910. [Confidential] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Organization and Distribution of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1st January 1911*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1911. [Confidential] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *War Establishments of the Australian Military Forces, 1912*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1912. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Supplement to Orders for Australian Imperial Force: for Units Included in Personnel Table No 2 and Subsequent Tables*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Orders for Australian Imperial Force: for Units Included in Personnel Table No 2 and Subsequent Tables*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Australian Imperial Force: War Establishments of 1st Australian Division and Subsequent Units Raised and Despatched for Active Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AWM} {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Orders for Australian Imperial Force: for Units Included in Personnel Table No 2 and Subsequent Tables*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Table of Peace Organization and Establishments 1914 – 15*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Table of Peace Organization and Establishments 1916 – 17*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *War Establishments of 1st Australian Division and Subsequent Units Raised and Despatched for Active Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Table of Peace Organization and Establishments 1917-18*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1917. {RAA}

Contains- Part I: Peace Organization of the Militia Forces 1917-18 (Section I: Units to be Maintained; Section II: Allotment of Units to Brigades and Divisions); Part II: Annual Establishments of Personnel, Horses, Guns and Vehicles; Part III: Outline of Peace Organizations.

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Composition, Organization and Distribution of the Australian Military Forces 1921-22*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1921. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Composition, Organization and Distribution of the Australian Military Forces 1922-23*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1922. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Composition, Organization and Distribution of the Australian Military Forces 1924-25*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Composition, Organization and Distribution of the Australian Military Forces 1925-26*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1925. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Composition, Organization and Distribution of the Australian Military Forces 1927-28*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1927. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *War Establishments: for Instructional Use Only*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1928. [For official use only]

Australian Military Forces, *War Establishments: Volume I: Units of a Cavalry Division*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1933. [For official use only]

Australian Military Forces, *War Establishments: Volume II: Units of a Division*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1933. [For official use only]

Australian Military Forces, *Organization and Location of Units: Militia Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Organization and Location of Units*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. [For official use only] {AWM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 1: Glossary of Military Terms and Organization in the Field*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1939. [Not to be published]

Australian Military Forces, *Organization and Administration*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {AWM}

Part Fifteen: Fire Fighting and Prevention

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Army Fire Services (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Army Fire Services (Australia)*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted] {A}

Australian Army, *The Army Fire Manual*, 1966, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Eastern Command Standing Orders for Fire*, Sydney: Headquarters Eastern Command, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Fire Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1983. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Army Fire Manual*, 1989, Canberra: Army Office, 1989.

Australian Army, *Army Fire Orders*, 1996, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1996. {AHU}

Part Sixteen: Flying

AIRCRAFT: FIXED WING

Australian Army, *Flying Instructor's Handbook, Porter PC-6/B1-H2*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Aviation. Corps Training Notes. Vol 2, Flying Training. Pamphlet No 3, Standardisation Guide Nomad N22 Mk1*, 1992, Canberra: Army Office, 1992. {DLS}

Redesignated As *Aviation. Corps Training Notes. Vol 2, Instructors Handbooks and Standardisation Guides. Pamphlet No 3, Nomad N22 Mk1*, 1992

AIRCRAFT: ROTARY WING

Australian Army, *Handbook for User Units: the Iroquois Helicopter*, 1966, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Iroquois Helicopter*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Flying Instructor's Handbook, Sioux 47G3-B1*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLS}

United States Army, *A Troop Commander's Guide to the CH-47A Chinook*, Maribyrnong Vic: Department of Supply, nd. {RAA}

Australian Army, *The CH-47C Chinook Medium Lift Helicopter, Issue No 2*, Amberley Qld: 67 GL Section & 12 Squadron RAAF, nd. [Restricted] {RAA}

FLYING INSTRUCTIONS

Australian Army, *Army Flying Orders*, Canberra: Army Headquarters: 1973. [Official use only] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Army Flying Orders*, Canberra: Army Headquarters: 1978. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Army Flying Orders*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. {DLM}

Part Seventeen: Gas Warfare (*see also* Operations, Chemical & Biological)

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-gas Duties within an Infantry Battalion*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions re New Small Box Respirator*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

1st Anzac Corps, *Duties of Anti-gas Personnel and Instructions for Protection of Dug-outs against Gas*, France: Anzac Press, 1917. {AWM}

War Office, *Defence against Gas*, 1935, Melbourne, H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1935. [Official copy] {FQM}

War Office, *Protection against Air Raids, Pamphlet No 1: Protection against Gas in the Field*, 1939, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1939. [Not to be published]

War Office, *Protection against Gas and Air Raids Pamphlet No 3: Passive Air Raid Defence, 1939 (Provisional)*, Melbourne: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1939.

War Office, *Operations: Military Training Pamphlet No 23: Part V: The Use of Gas in the Field* 1940, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1940. [Not to be

published] [Not to be taken into front line trenches] {AWM} {FQM}
{AMWA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Sub-Pamphlet No 1 to Pamphlet No 26: Respirators, Anti-Gas, Horse and Mule, Mk 1/2: Instructions for the Examination, Repair, Sentencing, Proof, Replacement etc of*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware Publishing Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 26: Respirators: Instructions for the Examination, Repair, Sentencing, Replacement etc of Respirators: Anti-Gas, anti-Dust, Mk IV, Anti-Paint and Dope Display*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Operations: Military Training Pamphlet No 23: Part V: The Use of Gas in the Field* 1940, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Protection against Gas*, Melbourne: Wilke, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Gas Training (Aust)*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Amendment 1 with appendices was issued in 1943: a copy is held by AWM.

Australian Military Forces, *Military Training Pamphlet No 5 (Aust): The Use of Gas in the Field*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AWM} {RAA}
Superseded Military Training Pamphlet No 23 Part V, 1940.

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-gas Equipment and Clothing, Australia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Part Eighteen: Glossaries

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 1: Glossary of Military Terms and Organization in the Field*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1939. [Not to be published]

Australian Army, *Glossary of Australian Army Operational and Tactical Terms*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998.
A second edition was also printed in 1998.

Part Nineteen: History & Heritage

ARMY STATUS

New South Wales Military Forces, *Report on the Military Forces of the Colony 1887*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1887. {DLC}

South Australian Military Forces, *Military Forces of South Australia*, 1892, C.E. Bristow, Government Printer, 1892.

Hutton, J.H., Major General, *Annual Reports on NSW Military Forces 1893-95*, Sydney: headquarters NSW Military Forces, 1896. {RAA}

South Australian Military Forces, *Annual Reports on the South Australian Military Forces 1899 to 1901*, Adelaide: Government Printer, 1901. {DLC}
The annual reports apparently bound together.

New South Wales Military Forces, *Report on the Military Forces of the Colony 1892 – 1900*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1900. {DLC}
The annual reports apparently bound together.

Western Australian Military Forces, *Annual Reports on the Western Australian Military Forces and Garrison and Defence of King George's Sound 1900 and 1901*, Adelaide: Government Printer, 1901. {DLC}
The annual reports apparently bound together.

Australian Military Forces, *The Jap was Thrashed: First Victor of the 'Invincible' Jap, New Guinea 1942 – 43*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943.

Australian Army, *The Army in the 1980s*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1982. {DLM}
The first draft of this booklet was written by Major David Horner and the final by Brigadier John Coates.

CORPS HISTORIES

Armoured Centre, *Anthology of Australian Armour*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. {RAA}

CUSTOMS & TRADITIONS

Royal Australian Engineers, *Customs of the Service: Being Advice to Young Officers on Joining the Corps of Royal Australian Engineers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {AWM}

Northern Command, *Military Customs: an Officer's Guide*, Brisbane: Headquarters Northern Command, c1956.
Issued on the instructions of the GOC Northern Command.

Military Board, *Customs of the Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1965. {A}

Department of Defence, *A Guide to Customs of the Army*, Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1984. {AWM}

Australian Army, *A Guide to Service Customs for Officers, Warrant Officers and Senior Non-commissioned Officers*, Canberra: Army Office, 1994. {DLM}

Royal Australian Army Ordnance Corps, *The History, Customs and Traditions of the Royal Australian Army Ordnance Corps*, Bandiana Vic: The Corps, 1995. {A}

Land Warfare Centre, *Customs and Traditions*, 1996, Canungra Qld: Headquarters Land Warfare Centre, 1996.

Jobson, Christopher (editor), *Royal Regiment of Australian Artillery, Customs and Traditions*, Manly NSW: Directorate of Artillery, 1997. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Customs and Traditions*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998.

HISTORY TEXTS

Foster, Hubert, Colonel, *Military History and Staff Duties: Lectures on Military Science by the Director, Military Science, Sydney University*, Sydney: Sydney University, 1907. {DLC} {NLA}

Foster, Hubert, *The War in Europe: a Sketch of the Main Operations up to August, 1915 by Colonel Hubert Foster, Late Royal Engineers, Director of Military Science, The University of Sydney, Illustrated with Maps and Plans*, Melbourne: E.W. Cole, 1915. {NLA} {DLC}

Glynn, P. McM., *Notes on War Visit of Dominion Delegates to the United Kingdom and France: 1916*, Adelaide: W.K. Thomas, c1916.

Australian Military Forces, *The Operations of the Australian Corps in France from July 1st to October 5th 1918*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1923. {DLC} {FQM}

Wilkins, George H., Captain, *Australian War Photographs: a Pictorial Record from November, 1917 to the End of the War*, London: AIF Publications Section, 1919. {RAA}

Miles, C.G.N., Brevet-Colonel, *The Campaign in Mesopotamia up to 30th April, 1917*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1929. {DLM}

Steele, Alan B., Major, *The Western Front: a General Outline*, Melbourne: Arrow Printery, 1930. {AWM} {FQM}
Foreword by General Monash.

Foster, W.J. Brevet-Colonel, *Operations of the Egyptian Expeditionary Forces in Palestine from 28th October 1917 to 31st December 1917 together with a Précis of Events prior to the Third Battle of Gaza*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. {DLM}
Reprinted in 1932.

Australian Military Forces, *Operations of the British Expeditionary Forces in France and Belgium from the Outbreak of the War to the Transfer of the B.E.F. from the Aisne to Flanders in October 1914*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Operations of Armoured Forces, Western Desert: Libya-Cyrenaica, October, 1940 – June, 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {DLM}

Robertson, Horace, Lieutenant-General Sir, *The First Forty Days in 1914*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {DLC}

This booklet was based on Major General F. Maurice's *Forty Days in 1914*. It was issued with ten loose maps in an enclosing printed card envelope.

Robertson, Horace, Lieutenant-General Sir, *The Shenandoah Valley Campaigns 1861 – 1862*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. {DLM}

This booklet was based on Colonel G.F.R. Henderson's *Stonewall Jackson*. It was issued with nine loose maps in an enclosing printed card envelope.

Slim, William, General Sir, *Defeat into Victory*, London: Cassell, 1952.

Reprinted in two paperbound volumes from the second edition for use by the Australian Army with Cassell's permission

Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, *Shenandoah*, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1954.

Bibliography.

Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, *Suez to Aleppo*, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1955.

Bibliography.

Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, *The River in the Desert*, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1955.

Bibliography.

Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, *Middle East 1939 – 43*, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1959.

Bibliography.

Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, *Malaya 1941 – 42*, Melbourne: Printmaster, 1962.

Bibliography.

Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, *South West Pacific 1941 – 45*, Melbourne: Grayflower Productions, 1965.

Bibliography.

Moore, J.H. Major, *The Burma Campaign 1941 – 45*, Sydney: Headquarters Eastern Command, 1970.

Based on Slim's *Defeat into Victory* and other sources. Reprinted by Headquarters Training Command in 1975.

Moore, J.H., *The Western Desert Campaign 1940 – 43*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1975. {A}

A revised edition.

Moore, J.H., *The New Guinea Campaign: an Account Based on Colonel Keogh's Book 'South West Pacific Campaign': Plus Additional Notes, Compiled by J.H. Moore*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1975.

Moore, J.H., Lt Col, *The Mesopotamian Campaign 1914-1917*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {RUSIV}

Breen, Bob (editor), *The Battle of Maryang San, 3rd Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, Korea 2 – 8 October 1951*, Georges Heights NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. {RAA}

Breen, Bob, *The Battle of Kapyong, 3rd Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, Korea 23 – 24 April 1951*, Georges Heights NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. {RAA}
Bibliography.

Breen, Bob (editor), *The Battle of Maryang San, 3rd Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, Korea 2 – 8 October 1951*, Georges Heights NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. {RAA}

Brune, Peter, *Gona's Gone!: the Battle for the Beach-head, 1942*, St Leonards NSW: Allen & Unwin in conjunction with Headquarters Training Command, 1994.
Bibliography, index.

Bannister, Colin, *An Inch of Bravery: 3 RAR in the Malayan Emergency 1957 – 59*, Canberra: Directorate of Army Public Affairs, 1994.

McAllester, Jim & Trigellis-Smith, Syd, *Largely a Gamble: Australians in Syria June – July 1941*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995.
Bibliography, index.

Church, John M., *Second to None: 2 RAR as the ANZAC Battalion in Vietnam 1970 – 71*, Mosman NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1995.

English, Michael, *The Battle of Long Khanh: 3 RAR Vietnam, 1971*, Georges Heights NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1995.

Pratten, Garth & Harper, Glyn (editors), *Still the Same: Reflections on Active Service from Bardia to Baidoa*, Georges Heights NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1996.

Pears, Maurie & Kirkland, Fred, *Korea Remembered: the RAN, ARA and RAAF in the Korean War of 1950 – 1953*, Georges Heights NSW: Doctrine Wing, Combined Arms Training and Development Centre, 1998.

LESSONS LEARNED

General Staff, British Army, *Notes from the Front: Collated by the General Staff*, Melbourne: Australian Statesman and Mining Standard, 1914. [For official use only] {FQM}

General Staff, British Army, *Notes from the Front: Collated by the General Staff, Part II*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1914. [For official use only] {FQM}

General Staff, British Army, *Notes from the Front Part III and Further Notes on Field Defences, Collated by the General Staff*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1914. [For official use only] {FQM}

2nd Australian Division, *Notes from Gallipoli: Being Replies to a Series of Questions Sent to Certain Troops in the Gallipoli Peninsula, and a Copy of Standing Orders for Units in the Trenches, Issued There*, Cairo: Headquarters 2nd Division, 1915. {AWM}

General Headquarters, *Administrative Lessons from Operations in Cyrenaica November – December, 1941 (Middle East Training Pamphlet No 10 Part II)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1942. {AMWA}

1st Australian Logistic Support Group, *Logistic Support in Vietnam*, Vung Tau South Vietnam: 1 ALSG, 1968 [Confidential, now downgraded to Restricted] {DLM}

Royal Australian Engineers, *RAE Operations in South Vietnam June 1965 – April 1966*, Canberra: Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {AWM}

Armoured Centre, *Armoured Lessons Learned from Operations in the South West Pacific*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 69: Infantry Battalion Lessons from Vietnam 1965 – 71*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 64: RAE Deployment to Pakistan- Lessons*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 63: United Nations Transition Assistance Group (UNTAG) Namibia*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLM}

PUBLIC INFORMATION PUBLICATIONS

Smart, H.C., *What Australia has Done*, London: Australia House, 1943. {A}

Australian Military Forces, *The Battle of Wau: Brochure Number One: the Australian Army at War*, Melbourne: Directorate of Public Relations, 1943.

Australian Military Forces, *Jungle Trail: Brochure Number Two: the Australian Army at War*, Melbourne: Directorate of Public Relations, 1943.

Australian Military Forces, *Battle of the Ridges: Brochure Number Three: the Australian Army at War*, Sydney: Directorate of Public Relations, 1944.

Australian Military Forces, *Salamaua Siege: Brochure Number Four: the Australian Army at War*, Sydney: Directorate of Public Relations, 1944.

Australian Military Forces, *The Australian Army at War; an Official Record of Service in Two Hemispheres, 1939 – 1944*, London: HMSO, 1944. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Jap was Thrashed: Milne Bay, Owen Stanleys, Buna-Gona and Sanananda: an Official Story of the Australian Soldier, First Victor of the "Invincible" Jap, New Guinea 1942 – 43*, Melbourne: Directorate of Public Relations, 1944. {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Reconquest: New Guinea 1943 – 1944: an Official Record of the Australian Army's Successes in the Offensives against Lae, Finschhafen, Markham and Ramu Valleys, Huon Peninsula, Finisterre Mountains, Rai Coast, Bogadjim, Madang, Alexishafen, Karkar Is, Hansa Bay*, Melbourne: Directorate of Public Relations, 1944. {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Jungle Victory: an Official Story of the Australian Soldier in the Wau-Salamaua Campaign, January 1943 – September 1943*, Melbourne: Directorate of Public Relations, 1944. {DLC}

READING LISTS

Australian Army, *The Australian Army General Reading List for Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {AHU}

Part Twenty: Honours, Medals and Awards

War Office, *Pamphlet on Military Honours and Awards 1953 (Reprinted, Modified for Australia, 1958)*, Melbourne: 1 Base Printing Company, 1958. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations for the Efficiency Decoration, the Efficiency Medal, the Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military), the Meritorious Service Medal, the Cadet Forces Medal (Preprinted with Amendments 1958)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {AMWA} {DLS} {DLM} {DLC}

Part Twenty-one: Horses & Veterinary Services

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Army Veterinary Services*, 1924, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Horse Management*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1926. [For official use only] {AWM}

War Office, *Manual of Horsemanship, Equitation and Driving*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1929. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Remount Services*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {AWM} {RAA}

War Office, *Manual of Horsemanship, Equitation and Animal Transport*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1937. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Horse Management*, 1938, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. [For official use only] [Not to be published] {AWM} {{DLC}}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Horse Management* 1938, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works, 1938. [Not to be published] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Remount Manual – War (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Veterinary Manual for War in Australia*, 1939, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions to Remount Purchasing Officers*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Operation and Maintenance (Auxiliary Hosed Transport Companies)* AASC, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Part Twenty-two: Information Management

Australian Army, *Army Information Management Manual*, Canberra: Army Office, 1995.

Part Twenty-three: International Relations

Australian Military Forces, *International Relations in the Modern World: a Series of Nine Lectures Prepared by Australian Army Education Corps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {AWM}

Bibliographical references.

Part Twenty-four: Leadership & Soldiers' Welfare

Monash, John, *100 Hints for Company Commanders*, np: np, 1913 or 1914.

Stupart, Robert, *Hints to Young Officers in the Australian Military Forces on the Art of Command, Company Command, Mess Etiquette, Dress, Official Correspondence, Military Courtesy, Discipline, etc*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1914. {DLC}

Stupart, Robert, *Hints to Non-coms in the Australian Military Forces: including Hints to Non-coms, Duties of Battalion Non-coms, Duties of Company Non-coms, the Word of Command, the Art of Instructing, Military Courtesy, Dress, Discipline, Sergeants' Mess &c*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1915. {NLA}

Australian Army, *A Hundred Hints for Officers*, London: E&T, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Duties of Platoon Commanders: Communicated from a Corps Headquarters, British Expeditionary Force*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 191-. {AWM}

Hutchin, Arthur William, *Citizen to Subaltern*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1916. {DLC}

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes for the Guidance of Officers Commanding Troops on Transports*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Hints to Officers on Command, Discipline and Care of their Men*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1917. {FQM}

Binns, L.G., *Section Leading: a Guide for the Instruction of Non-commissioned Officers as Section Leaders*, Melbourne: 46th Battalion, 1926.

Anonymous, *Hints to Non-Coms in the Australian Military Forces including Duties of Battalion Non-coms, Duties of Company Non-coms, the Word of Command, the Art of Instructing, Military Courtesy, Dress, Discipline, Sergeants' Messes, Etc*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1940. {AMWA}

Stupart, Robert, *Hints to Non-coms in the Australian Military Forces: including Hints to Non-coms, Duties of Battalion Non-coms, Duties of Company Non-coms,*

the Word of Command, the Art of Instructing, Military Courtesy, Dress, Discipline, Sergeants' Mess &c, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1941. {FQM}
Though no credit is given to Stupart, the re-use of his World War One manual is obvious.

War Office, *Comrades in Arms: Three Talks to Junior Officers or Officer Cadets to Assist them in the Handling of their Men*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1942.

Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, *The Infantry Subaltern's Task*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}
Signed by General T.A. Blamey

Australian Military Forces, *Soldiers' Welfare: Notes to Assist Officers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Duties of Officers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Leadership (Provisional) 1957*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *The Soldier's Handbook*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1965. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Information Booklet for National Servicemen*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1965. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Handbook on Leadership 1973*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1973. [Restricted] {DLM}
Bibliography.

Australian Army, *Leadership Theory and Practice 1973*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1973. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}
Bibliography.

Australian Army, *ARA Conditions of Service Handbook*, Canberra: Army Office, 1978. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 5: Character Training*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Junior Leadership on the Battlefield*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1990. {DLC} {DLS}

Bibliography. Written by Brigadier G.L. Mansford.

Australian Army, *Leadership Consideration: Mixed-gender Service in Army*, Canberra: Department of Defence, c1993. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Junior Leadership on the Battlefield*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. {DLC}
Bibliography.

Part Twenty-Five: Logistics (*see also* Equipment Accounting, Supply, Transport, Care and Maintenance)

ACCOMMODATION & WORKS

War Office, *Manual of Field Engineering (Royal Engineers), Part VI: Accommodation and Water Supply*, 1942, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Accommodation and Cover in New Guinea*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *1 Aust Base Sub Area (AIF), Administrative Instruction No 9: Field Accommodation for Units*, np: Headquarters 1 Aust Base Sub Area, 1945. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Accommodation and Works*, Canberra: Army Office, 1982. {DLC}

AIR SUPPLY

Australian Military Forces, *A Report on Maintenance by Air in New Guinea: from April 1943 to March 1944, Written from the Viewpoint of an AASC Officer*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Supply and Maintenance of Army Formations by Air*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {DLC} {DLS}

Royal Australian Air Force & Australian Army, *Hercules Aircraft Loading and Lashing Diagrams*, Canberra: Air Force Headquarters, c1965. {DLC} {DLS}

Royal Australian Air Force & Australian Army, *Iroquois Helicopter Loading and Lashing Diagrams*, Canberra: Air Force Headquarters, c1965. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Air Dispatch Aide-memoire*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Australian Army Handbook for Supervisor, Air Delivery*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Australian Army Catalogue: Air Supply and Paratrooping Equipment*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLC}

AMMUNITION & EXPLOSIVES

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions Regarding Cordite for the Guidance of Officers in Charge of Districts and Sub-districts*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1921. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Textbook of Explosives Used in the Service*, 1938, Reprinted with Amendments, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Magazine Regulations (Local Service), Part I, Incorporating Amendments Nos 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5*, Sydney: Thomas Henry Tennant, Government Printer, 1941. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on the Care and Preservation of Ammunition and Explosives in the Field, Part I: Artillery Ammunition*, South Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1941. {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on the Care and Preservation of Ammunition and Explosives in the Field, Part II: Other than Artillery Gun Ammunition*, South Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1941. {RAA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 6: Supply of Ammunition in the Field*, Melbourne: AHQ Printing Press, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume V, Part 1: Coast Gunnery, Pamphlet No 2: Ammunition*, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, 1951. [Restricted] {RAA}

Ministry of Supply, *Comprehensive Classified List of Government Explosives (Including Visiting Forces Explosives except those of the USA)*, Maribyrnong: Central Drawing Office, 1958. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Australian Army Supply Manual, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 1: Unit Ammunition Instructions, Part 2: Explosive Ordnance Constraints*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1976. {AMWA}

SATO 1st Military District, *Unit Ammunition Handbook: A Practical Guide for all User Units in 1 MD on Ammunition Matters*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Military District, 1987. {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Ammunition Colour Coding*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1989. {RAA}

Perth Logistic Battalion, *SATO Western Region Unit Ammunition Handbook: a Guide for all User Units in Western Region on all Aspects Relating to the Transportation, Storage and Handling of Ammunition at Unit Level*, Perth: Perth Logistic Battalion, 1993. {AMWA}

CATERING & RATIONS

War Office, *Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary 1933, Reprinted with Amendments 1939*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware Publishing Co, 1939. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Memorandum on Cooking and Messing in Relation to Health of Troops and Lecture on Army Feeding*, Melbourne: Printing & Stationery Services, Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Royal Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 12: Cattle and Sheep: Fresh, Frozen and Chilled Meat*, 1942, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, 1942. [Not to be published] {A}

Australian Military Forces, *Ready Reckoner for Army Rations*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Catering Corps Handbook*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 20: Breadstuffs*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Catering Corps Training Pamphlet No 3: Basic Recipes and Sample Menus*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 11: Canning and Canned Foodstuffs*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 12: Dehydration and Dehydrated Foodstuffs*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 13: Cereal Products other than Bread*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 14: Milk, Eggs and other Dairy Produce*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 15: Meat and other Flesh Foods*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 16: Fresh Fruit and Vegetables*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 18: Packaging of Non-Perishable Commodities*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}
Supersedes the 1946 edition.

Australian Military Forces, *A Guide to Unit Messing* 1960, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 17: Miscellaneous Groceries, Hospital Supplies and Spirituous Liquors*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Service Ration Scales and Ration Packs*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1962. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Building Prefabricated Ready Cut Food Preparation*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 11: Supplies: Canning and Canned Foodstuffs*, 1967 Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Handbook of Ration Scales and Scales of Issue*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1968. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Australian Army Catering Corps, the Army Catering Handbook, Pamphlet No 1: Basic Cooking* 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Army Catering Instructions*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Handbook of Ration Scales and Scales of Issue*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Australian Army Catering Corps, the Army Catering Handbook, Pamphlet No 3: Steward's Handbook*, 1975, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1975. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Ration Scales and Scales of Issue*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1976. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Catering Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Employment of AACC (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Catering Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Unit Catering*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Australian Army Catering Corps Training Notes, Pamphlet No 1: Steward's Handbook*, 1984, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1984. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Australian Army Catering Corps Training Notes, Pamphlet No 2: Cooking Handbook*, 1985, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1985. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Catering, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Army Catering Service*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1990. {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Volume 1: The Army Catering Service, Pamphlet No 4: Catering Management (Part One – Training)*, 1995, (AACC CTN 1-4), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. {AHU}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Catering – CTN AACC, Volume 1: The Army Catering Service, Pamphlet No 1: Steward's Handbook*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLS}

CUSTOMER GUIDES

Puckapunyal Logistic Battalion, *Customer Guide*, Puckapunyal Vic: Headquarters Puckapunyal Logistic Battalion, 1994. {AHU}

EQUIPMENT

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Pitching and Striking Oblong Tents*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Erection, Care and Preservation of Tents (Australia) 1940*, Melbourne: "Truth" and "Sportsman", 1940.

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services Volume 3 Pamphlet No 44: Handbook of Tentage*, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, c1946. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Tent 11 ft by 11 ft Extendable: User Handbook*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1964. [Restricted] {AHU}

LOGISTIC DOCTRINE

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on Supply in War*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1914. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Supply and Maintenance of Army Formations by Air, 1945*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Staff College Precis: Administration*, Queenscliff Vic: Australian Staff College, 1948. {AMWA}

War Office, *Administration in the Field, Volume I, Administration within the Division, 1951 (Reprinted 1953 including Australian Amendment)*, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, 1953. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle, Part 2, Administration (Provisional)*, Canberra: Australian Army, 1961. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Administration in the Field (Non-Divisional)*, 1966, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare: Part One: Conduct of Operations: Volume 1 Pamphlet 6: Administration in the Area of Operations (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Administrative Planning Factors (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1978. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare: Part One: Conduct of Operations: Volume 1 Pamphlet 6: Administration in the Area of Operations*, 1987. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare: Part One: Conduct of Operations: Volume 1 Pamphlet 7: Administration behind the Area of Operations*, 1988. [Restricted] {DLS} DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare: Part One: Conduct of Operations: Volume 1 Pamphlet 6: Logistics in Support of Operations*, Georges Heights NSW: Army Doctrine Centre, Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {AHU}

This pamphlet superseded both *MLW One 1.6: Administration in the Area of Operations*, 1987 and *MLW One 1.7: Administration behind the Area of Operations*, 1988.

LOGISTIC EXERCISES

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Logex 74 Post Exercise Report*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1974. [Restricted] {DLM}

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Logex 82 Post Exercise Report*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Logex 83 Post Exercise Report*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1983. {DLM}

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Logex 83 Handbook*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Post Exercise Report Logex 84*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1984. {DLM}

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Logex Handbook 1984*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Headquarters Logistic Command, *Logex 1985 Report*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLS}

LOGISTIC HISTORY

Australian Army, *Historical Record of Maintenance and Usage Rates in Support of Operations by 1ATF in South Vietnam*, Canberra: Department of Defence (Army Office), 1974. [Restricted] {DLC}

Maintenance rates for logistic planning based on data from operations in South Vietnam from 1965 to 1971.

MOVEMENTS

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on the Movement of Troops by Rail and Sea and Discipline on Board*, Melbourne: A.J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1916. {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on Supply and Transport Services in the Field*, Melbourne: A.J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1916. {AWM} {FQM}

War Office, *Manual of Movement (War)* 1933, Melbourne: H.J. Green, c1933. {DLC}

War Office, *Manual of Movement (War)* 1933, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1939. {DLC}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 6: Mechanized Movement by Road*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 7: Movement by Sea, Rail and Air*, Sydney: Holland and Stephenson, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Movements within Australia and its Territories*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Railway Gauging for AMF Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Preparation and Movement of Mechanical Transport by Rail, Road and Sea*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Movement Control (Provisional), Pamphlet No 1, Q (Movements)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Movement Control (Provisional), Pamphlet No 2, Movement Control*, 1959, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1959. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Transport Training, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 1: Road Movement (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Road Operations in the Area of Operations*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 5: Railway Operations*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Movements, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 1: Road Movement*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Administrative Movement*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1996. [For official use only] {AHU}

PORTS, TERMINALS & PORT OPERATION

Australian Military Forces, *Principles for the Operation and Control of Captured or Liberated Ports under British Control*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Army, *The Transportation Service: Port Command and Port Squadron*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Military Stevedoring*, Georges Heights NSW: Transportation Training Centre, 1972. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Movements, Volume 1: RACT in Operations, Pamphlet No 4: Terminal Operations*, 1985, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {DLC} {DLS}

RAILWAY

Australian Military Forces, *Railway Manual (War)*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {DLC} {DLS}

REPAIR AND RECOVERY

Australian Army Ordnance Corps, *Standing Orders Part 2, Workshop Branch*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *AEME Guide to Recovery (Provisional): Layouts for "A" & "B" Vehicles Recovery Notes & Vehicle Data* 1944, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Ammunition Repair Factories: Organization and Procedure*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Inspection and Maintenance of Ammunition and Explosives*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

War Office, *REME Training, Volume X: Recovery Technique*, 1958 (Reprinted, Modified for Australia, 1959), Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1959. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *A Guide to the Content of Standing Operating Procedures for Field Workshops RAEME*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Maintenance Engineering Agency: Information*, Melbourne: Maintenance Engineering Agency, 1984. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: RAEME in the Area of Operations (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Training, Volume 2: RAEME Operations, Pamphlet No 3: Unit Tradesmen, Technical Support Sub-units, Workshop Sub-units and Unit Workshops*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 1: Recovery (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: RAEME in the Area of Operations (All Corps)*, 1990, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1990. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: Operations, Pamphlet No 2: Recovery, (RAEME CTN 1-2)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: RAEME Operations, Pamphlet No 3: Unit Tradesman, Technical Support Sub-units and Workshop Sub-units*, 1996, (RAEME CTN 1-3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: RAEME Operations, Pamphlet No 4: Recovery Mechanics Pocket Book*, 1997, (RAEME CTN 1-4), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {AHU}

SUPPLY & ORDNANCE

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on Ordnance Services in the Field*, Melbourne: Government Printer, between 1914 & 1919. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on Supply and Transport Services in the Field*, Melbourne: A.J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Instructions Regarding Ordnance Issues to the Australian Imperial Force in the United Kingdom*, London: Administrative Headquarters, AIF, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Supply and Transport Services (Provisional)*, 1933, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Ordnance Service Part 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM} {DLC}

War Office, *Supply in the Field, Military Training Pamphlet No 9*, 1938, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM} {AMWA}

War Office, *Ammunition Handbook for RASC, Printed with Amendments* 1939, Sydney: W.C. Penfold, 1939.

War Office, *Notes on RAOC Duties and Procedure, (Reprinted 1941 with Amendment No 1 Embodied)*, Melbourne: Morris & Walker Pty Ltd, 1941. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Supply and Transport Services (Provisional)*, 1933, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {DLC}
Reprinted with amendments to November 1940.

Ministry of Munitions, *Spares Preservation Identification Distribution*, Melbourne: Directorate of Armoured Fighting Vehicles, c1942. {FQM}
A complete system of distribution of spares for AFVs

Australian Imperial Force, *AIF Kit Store: Rules and Procedures for Acceptance and Issue of Deposits and for Treatment of Effects of Deceased and Wounded Soldiers and Prisoners of War*, Alexandria: Headquarters Australian Imperial Force, 1941. [Not to be published]

Australian Military Forces, *Administrative Instructions for Kit Stores*, Melbourne : Horticultural Press, 1942. [Not to be published] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Administration of the MGO Branch LHQ, the Ordnance Service and the Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Security] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Administration of the MGO Branch of the Staff, LHQ and of the MGO Services*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Stats: Prepared by the Directorate of Ordnance Service MGO Branch LHQ*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}
A serial of 8 issues from August 1945 to March 1946.

Australian Military Forces, *Receipt, Issue and Accounting Procedure for Ordnance Small Craft Parks*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Supply and Maintenance of Army Formations by Air 1945*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Functions and Organization of the Ordnance Services in the Field (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Functions and Organization of the Ordnance Services at HQ AMF*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Manual of the Australian Army Ordnance Service 1946 Vol 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Organization of Ordnance Small Craft Parks*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Organization of Ordnance Vehicle Parks*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Printing and Stationery Services, 1946: Store Procedure and Accounting Instructions for Stationery etc Stores*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 20, Breadstuffs*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Ordnance Service 1946*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 21, Expense Supplies, Fuel/Light and Forage*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Instructions for the Australian Army Ordnance Services, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 1: Organization and Administration*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Fuels, Lubricants and Allied Products for the Australian Services*, Canberra: Department of Defence, 1953. [Restricted] {DLC}
A joint services publication.

Australian Military Forces, *Central Ordnance Depot*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Australian Army Ordnance Services, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 7: Ammunition Depots*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 11, Canning and Canned Foodstuffs*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 18, Packaging of Non-Perishable Commodities*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLC}
Supersedes the 1946 edition.

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 19, Storage and Transport of Supplies*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 20, Breadstuffs*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Instructions for the Australian Army Ordnance Services, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 10: Storage in the Tropics*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 2, Training the Clerk*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Pamphlet No 21, Expense Supplies, Fuel/Light and Forage*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Australian Army Ordnance Services, Vol 1 – Pam 7 (Provisional): Ammunition Depots*, 1968, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Australian Army Ordnance Services, Vol 1 – Pam 13 Ordnance Field Park*, 1968, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No 19, Storage and Transport of Supplies*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Headquarters Supply Groups and Field Supply Battalions*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 2: Field Supply Company*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 4: Supply Services, Pamphlet No 1: Disposal of Malfunctioned Explosive Ordnance (All Corps)*, 1982, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 2: Field Supply Company*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 3: Combat Supplies Platoon*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 2: Supply Support in the Area of Operations, Pamphlet No 1 Headquarters Field Supply Groups and Field Supply Battalions*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 4: Corps Supplies Battalion*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Principal Item Stock Control and Entitlement System, Volume 1: General Instructions*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1986. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Ordnance Training, Volume 4 Pamphlet No 1: Disposal of Malfunctioned Explosive Ordnance*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1990. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

TRANSPORT

Gibbs, S.G. (compiler), *Transport Notes for the Use of Army Service Corps, Army Medical Corps and Regimental Transport*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1914. {DLC}

Hart, C.H., *Instructions for Demanding MT Spares and Accessories*, France: Anzac Press, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Supply and Transport Services (Provisional)*, 1933, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933.

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Supply and Transport Services (Provisional)*, 1933, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {DLC}
Reprinted with amendments to November 1940.

Australian Military Forces, *MT Inspection*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training, Pamphlet No 2, Road Transport - Organization and Operation*, 1963, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1963.

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Service Corps Training, Pamphlet No 30, Road Transport Organization and Operation*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Corps of Transport Training, Volume 7, Pamphlet No 1, Animal Transport, Porterage and Labour*, 1974, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {{DLC} {DLS}}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Corps Training, Transport Training, Volume 1: RACT in Operations, Pamphlet No 1: Employment of the RACT (All Corps)*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Road Transport in the Area of Operations*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 4: Terminal Operations*, 1985, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 5: Railway Operations*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

USAGE RATES

Australian Army, *Rates of Usage of War Material*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Rates of Usage of War Material*, 1987, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. {DLC} {DLS}

Part Twenty-six: Map Reading, Navigation, Air Photo Reading & Field Sketching

Conway, T.P., Captain, *Map Reading and Field Sketching Simplified*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1916.

War Office, *Manual of Map reading, Photo-Reading and Field Sketching*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1929. [Official copy] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Map Reading 1929 Reprinted with Amendments 1939*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1939. [Official copy] {FQM}

Air Ministry [UK], *Air Publication 1356, Volume 1: The Interpretation of Air Photographs*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1939. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field Sketching*, 1929 *Reprinted with Amendments 1939*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Company, 1939. [Official copy] {FQM}

Macdonald Holmes, J., *Practical Mapreading, Reconnaissance, Mapmaking and Field Sketching with Chapters on Mapping for National Administration and Army Intelligence*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1941.

Lewis, Stanley, Captain, *Military Map Reading for the New Army*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Map Reading Supplement ATM (Aust) No 13*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Shimeld, J.A., Lieutenant, *Direction Finding without Instruments*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1943.

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Air Photo Reading and Sketching from Air Photos*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *The Use of Gridded Oblique Air Photographs in Artillery*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Map Reading Aide-memoire*, 1973, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Air Photo Reading (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. [Restricted] {AHU} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Infantry, Volume 3: Infantry Techniques, Pamphlet No 1: Navigation*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Map and Air Chart Catalogue*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1985. {DLC} {DLS}

Part Twenty-seven: Medical, Nursing & Dental

Allport, H.K., Lt Col, *Health Memoranda for Soldiers*, Melbourne: J. Kemp, Government Printer, c1900. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for the Preservation of Health of Field Service*, Melbourne: J. Kemp, Government Printer, c1900. {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Australian Imperial Force: Order for Nursing Service*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian Hospital Ships and Transports for Invalids (Provisional)*, London: Australian Imperial Force, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian Auxiliary Hospitals in England: 1915*, London: Australian Imperial Force, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Transport Services (Medical)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders: Motor Ambulances: Motor Transports and Cars, Australian Army Medical Services, AIF in England*, London: Australian Imperial Force, 19--. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Transport Services (Medical)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Army Nursing Services: Australian Imperial Force and Australian Military Forces*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1916. {AWM}

Anonymous, *Hints on Health for Soldiers*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1916.

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for Voluntary Aid Detachments in Australia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1916. {AWM} {DLC}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders: Motor Ambulances: Motor Transport and Cars, Australian Army Medical Services*, England: HQ AIF, 191-. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Army Medical Service: Scale of Medical and Surgical Equipment for a General Hospital (1040 Beds)*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Instructions for Control of Invalids, AIF and AN&MEF*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Transport Services (Medical)*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1916. {AWM}

Manifold, A.A., *Trenchfoot*, np, Anzac Press, 1916. {AWM}

Martin, C.J. & Upjohn, W.G.D., *The Distribution of Typhoid and Paratyphoid Infections amongst Enteric Fevers at Mudros, October – December, 1915*, Cairo Egypt, c1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Cerebro-spinal Fever: Instructions to Medical Officers of AIF Transports*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, between 1914 & 1919. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Medical Services on Transports*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1917. {AWM}
Superseded *Transport Services (Medical)*.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian Army Medical Corps, Australian Corps*, np: Australian Imperial Force Printing Section, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders AAMC: AIF Depots in UK*, London: Australian Imperial Force, 1919. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian Army Medical Services: 1929*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1929. {AWM}

War Office, *Manual of Chiropody*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1931. {RAA}

War Office, *Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation*, 1934, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1935. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *The Health of the Forces and the Forces of Health*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {RAA}

Atkins, C.N., Major, *Hygiene in Simple Language, Military & Civil*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware, 1941.

Atkins was in charge of Hygiene at Southern Command.

War Office, *Water Supplies in the Field: Notes for Medical Officers*, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, c1941. {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Military Hygiene 1941 (Modified for Australia) (Reprinted with Amendment No 1)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1941. [Not to be published] {DLC} {FQM}

Allport, H.K., *Health Memoranda for Soldiers*, Melbourne: J. Kemp, Government Printer, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Medical Services: 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Index.

Australian Military Forces, *The Prevention of Malaria*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Medical Equipment Control Committee, *Australian War Pharmacopoeia*, Melbourne: The Committee, 1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Hospital Ships (Australia) 1942*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Service Manual for the Medical Services of the Army (Australia)*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Medical Officers (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Salmond, Monica, *A First Book of First Aid in Peace and War*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Hospital Ships*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. [Not to be published] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Dental Services: Part I: Standing Orders for the Australian Army Dental Corps, Part II: Scales of Dental Equipment, Part III: Store and Accounting Procedure – Dental Stores, Part IV: Store and Accounting Procedure – Dental Units, Dental Sections, Dental Sections Attached to Medical Units* 1943, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Recruit Training: AAMC Nursing Orderlies*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Mosquito-borne Diseases in Australasia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *The Prevention of Malaria*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Dental Mechanics Training Unit: Lecture Precs* 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army Dental Corps, *Technical Instructions Nos 1-21*, Melbourne: The Corps, c1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Health Memoranda for Soldiers*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Accounting Instructions for Military Hospitals*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Information for Members of the Australian Imperial Forces in the Far East on their Recovery*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. {NLA}

War Office, *Handbook of Army Health* 1950, Fitzroy Vic: McLaren & Co, c1950. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Medical Examination of Recruits of the Australian Naval, Military and Air Forces*: 1952, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Medical Services*, 1952: *Pamphlet No 6, Part IX: Medical Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Medical Services: Pamphlet No 2, Part IV: Duties of Australian Army Medical Service Personnel on Strength or Attached: ARA and CMF (Peace)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Catalogue of Army Dental Stores and Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {AWM}

War Office, *The Elements of First Aid (Reprinted, Modified for Australia, 1959)*, Melbourne: 1 Base Printing Coy RAAOC, 1959. {DLC}

Royal Australian Army Medical Corps, *Specimen Standing Orders for a General Hospital (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1967. {AHU}

Australian Army, *Training Information Letter No 2/70: The Soldier in Hot Climates*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {RAA}

Australian Army, *First Aid Training (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973.

Australian Army, *The Pulheems System of Medical Classification: Medical Pamphlet*, 1978, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. [Official use only] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Pulheems System of Medical Classification: Administrative Pamphlet*, 1978, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. [Official use only] {DLC}

St John Ambulance Association, *First Aid*, Canberra Order of St John in Australia, 1979. {A}
Adopted for use as Army doctrine to replace *First Aid Training (All Arms)*, 1973.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Medical and Dental Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Employment of the Health Services (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Medical and Dental Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 1: First Aid (All Corps)*, Sydney,

Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Medical and Dental Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 3: RAAMC/RAANC Handbook (Other Ranks)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Medical and Dental Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 2: Field Surgery Handbook*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Medical and Dental Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Preventative Medicine*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Medical Corps, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Individual Techniques, Pamphlet No 1: Field Surgery Handbook*, 1993, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Medical and Dental Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 2: Field Surgery Handbook 1985*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Medical Corps, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Pamphlet No 1: Field Surgery Handbook*, 1993, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Medical Corps, Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: Health and Prevention of Diseases, Pamphlet No 2: Poisoning by Animals and Plants in Australia*, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Army Medical Corps, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Individual Techniques, Pamphlet No 7: Medical Officers Handbook*, 1994, Canberra: Army Office, 1994. {DLS}

Part Twenty-eight: Messes, Regimental Institutes & Canteens

Australian Imperial Force, *AIF Canteens Price List 1st January 1918*, Cairo: AIF, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *AIF Canteens Price List 1st April 1918*, Cairo: AIF, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *AIF Canteens Price List 1st October 1918*, Cairo: AIF, 1918. {AWM}

Lockyer, N., *AIF Garrison Institutes, Troopship Canteens and Prisoner of War Canteens: Report by the Honorary Comptroller AIF Canteens*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1924. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations for Military Institutes and Sergeants' Messes and Regulations for the Conduct and Control of Permanent Forces Base and Regimental Institutes (Canteens, etc) and Sergeants' Messes*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for Staff Corps Officers' Messes*, 1930, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1930. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for the Conduct of Military Institutes, Permanent Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for the Conduct of Regimental Institutes, Permanent Forces*: 1934, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for Sergeants' Messes (Permanent Forces)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for Officers' Messes (Militia Forces)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {For official use only} {AWM} {FQM} {RUSIV}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for the Conduct of Military Institutes, Permanent Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Management of Canteens and Messing Stores (Internal) in Conjunction with 'Q' Instruction No 22*, Middle East, Headquarters AIF, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders for Australian Army Canteens Service: Headquarters AIF Middle East*, Jerusalem: Headquarters AIF Middle East, c1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian Army Canteens Service: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for Officers' and Sergeants' Messes (Provisional)*, 1950, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules for Officers' and Sergeants' Messes*, 1953, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Army Canteens Service, Other Ranks Clubs: 1953*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {AWM}

1st Battalion, The Royal Western Australian Regiment, *Mess Customs and Etiquette*, Perth: 1st Battalion, The Royal Western Australian Regiment, 1963. {AMWA}

Australian Services Canteen Organisation, *ASCO Western Australian Branch, Official Price Book Index*, Perth: Australian Services Canteen Organisation, 1969. {AMWA}

Australian Army, 1st Australian Logistic Support Group, *Vung Tau, Officers' Mess Local Rules*, Vung Tau South Vietnam: Headquarters 1st Australian Logistic Support Group, 1970. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Irwin Barracks ARA Sergeants' Mess, Local Mess Rules*, Perth: Irwin Barracks Sergeants' Mess, 1981. {AMWA}

Part Twenty-nine: Military Police & Provosts

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Military (Places of Detention) Regulations and Standing Orders*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Army, Military Police Branch, *Manual of the Military Police Branch: Australian Army Provost Corps*, 1943. Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Military (Places of Detention) Regulations and Standing Orders and Guard Compound Standing Orders*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of the Royal Australian Army Provost Corps*, 1952, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Military Police, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: Employment of the RACMP*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1990. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Military Police, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 4: Detention and Guardroom Procedures (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Corps of Military Police, Corps Training Notes, Volume I: RACMP Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Royal Australian Corps of Military Police Aide Memoire*, 1994, Canberra: Army Office, 1994. {DLS}

Part Thirty: Mobilisation, Demobilisation, Embarkation, Disembarkation & War Precautions

Victorian Military Forces, *Mobilisation of the Victorian Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1893.

Hutton, Edward, Major General, *Defence of New South Wales: Mobilization Port Jackson District: Orders and Memoranda by Major General Hutton Commanding New South Wales Military Forces*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1894. [Strictly confidential] {NLA}

New South Wales Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Mobilization --- Regiment*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1899. {DL}
Ferguson 13189. Probably a general guide to mobilization standing orders to be adapted by each unit for its use.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Mobilization of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia*, 1911, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1911. {AWM} {NAA}

3rd Military District, *District Mobilization Orders: 3rd Military District, Commonwealth Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters 3rd Military District, 1914. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *War Service Instructions* 1916, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 2nd February 1916*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1916. {AWM}
Index.

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 20th April 1916*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, 1916. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 9th August 1916*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1916. [For official use only] {AWM}
Index.

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 14th February 1917*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1917. [For official use only] {AWM}
Index.

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 4th October 1917*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 30th November 1917*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}
Index.

Department of Defence, *Manual of War Precautions: Containing Amendments to 17th July 1918*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, 1918. [For official use only] {AWM}
Index.

Australian Imperial Force, *Demobilization Procedures in Australia*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1919. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Demobilization: Accounting Procedures*, Melbourne: Department of Defence, 1919. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Mobilization*, 1924, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. [For official use only] {AWM} {RAA}

Department of Defence, Army Head-quarters, *(Internal) War Book (Provisional): Co-ordination of the Action of the Staffs at Army Head-quarters on the Occurrence of Strained Relations and on the Outbreak of War*, Melbourne: Military Board, 1926. [Secret] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Defence Impressment Order and Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. [Secret] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Defence Quartering Order and Instructions*, Melbourne; Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Impressment of MT Vehicles on Mobilization: a Detailed Explanation of the System Adopted for the Impressment, Preparation and Issue of MT Vehicles and the Law and Procedure in Regard Thereto*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Secret] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The 'A' and 'Q' of Embarkation*, Brisbane: Headquarters Queensland Lines of Communications, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Preparation and Embarkation*, ?Brisbane: 1st Australian Base Sub-Area, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Demobilization Instructions*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Orders for Demobilization of the AMF: 1945*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Demobilization of the Australian Defence Forces*, Canberra, Department of Defence, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Education during Demobilization*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM} {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Demobilization of the AMF: Service in AEME during Demobilization Period*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Rehabilitation: Advice to Army Personnel Awaiting Discharge*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Mobilization (Provisional)*, 1952, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {AWM} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Mobilization*, 1953, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Mobilization*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *AHQ Mounting Instructions for Operations Overseas Short of Mobilisation*, 1961, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1961.

Part Thirty-one: Music & Bands

Australian Commonwealth Military Forces, *Marches of the Australian Artillery, Tenor Horn*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1900. {RAA}

Bentley, W.G., Captain, *Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, and Soldiers' Song Book for the Australian Army*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1916.

Bentley, W.G., Captain, *Trumpet and Bugle Calls for the Australian Army*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1916. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Regimental Aspects, Pamphlet No 1: Drum Major's Handbook (Pipes and Drums)*, 1996, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1996. {DLS}

Part Thirty-two: Occupational Health, Safety & Hazardous Substances

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Safety*, Canberra: Army Office, 1970.

Australian Army, *Army Manual of Occupational Health and Safety*, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Army Manual of Occupational Health and Safety*, 1991, Canberra: Army Office, 1991.

Australian Army, *What Army Program Personnel Should Know about the Occupational Health and Safety (Commonwealth Employment) Act 1991*, Canberra: Army Office: 1993. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Army Manual of Occupational Health and Safety*, 1996, Canberra: Army Office, 1996. {AHU}

Australian Army, *Army Hazardous Substances Manual*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1997. {DLM} {AHU}

Part Thirty-three: Operations

OPERATIONS

AID TO THE CIVIL POWER

Australian Military Forces, *Aid to the Civil Power*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 3: Short Warning Conflict, Pamphlet No 2: Aid to the Civil Power*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {TCA}

AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

War Office, *Airborne Troops: Military Training Pamphlet No 50: Defence against Airborne Troops*, 1941, Sydney: Alfred Henry Pettifer, Acting Government Printer, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Operations: Military Training Pamphlet: Addendum No 1: Defence against Air-borne Troops*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {TCA}

War Office, *Land Air Warfare, Pamphlet No 3: Air Reconnaissance*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1950. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army & Royal Australian Air Force, *Iroquois Helicopter, Loading and Lashing Diagrams* 1966, Melbourne: Headquarters Support Command, 1966. {RAA}

AIDE MEMOIRES

Stupart, Robert, *Guard and Sentry Duties: what to Do and how to Do it: for Officers and Non-commissioned Officers and Privates with the Commonwealth Military Forces*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, Military Publishers, 1913. {NLA}

Stupart, Robert, Lieutenant, *Guard and Sentry Duties of the Field Officer of the Day, Captain of the Day, Subaltern of the Day, Commander of the Guard, Sergeant of the Guard, Corporal of the Guard, Private of the Guard*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, Military Publishers, 1916.

Stupart, Robert, Lieutenant, *Outpost and Advanced, Flank and Rear Guards, including Disposition of a Small Advanced Guard*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, Military Publishers, 1915. {NLA}

Australian Military Forces, *Tactical Problems: Aide-memoire for Officers*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, c193-.

Australian Military Forces, *Instructors Aide-memoire: Preparation and Planning: Methods of Instruction Team*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Aide-memoire: Company Operation Orders: Suggested Heading and Sequence: Attack, Defence, Withdrawal, Patrols, Target Grid Procedure*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Aide-memoire for Regimental Officers and Non-commissioned Officers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Aide-memoire: Company Operation Orders: Suggested Heading and Sequence: Attack, Defence, Withdrawal, Patrols, Target Grid Procedure*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Aide-Memoire for Regimental Officers and Non-commissioned Officers*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {DLC} {AHU}

Australian Military Forces, *Aide-Memoire for Regimental Officers and Non-commissioned Officers*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {AMWA}

Training Command, *Australian Staff College Notebook*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1973. {DLC} {DLS}

Training Command, *Training Command Officers' Aide-Memoire (TCOAM)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1975. [Restricted] {AHU} {RAA}

Training Command, *Training Command Officers' Aide-Memoire (TCOAM)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1976. [Restricted] {RAA}

Training Command, *Training Command Officers' Aide-Memoire (TCOAM): LWC Supplement*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1978. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One, Volume 6, Pamphlet No 2: Aide-Memoire*, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One, Volume 6, Pamphlet No 7: Aide-Memoire*, 1981, Canberra: Army Office, 1981. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 2: Aide-Memoire*, 1986, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 2: Aide-Memoire*, 1987, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. [Restricted] {AHU}

AIR SUPPORT

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1: The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 8: Air Support (Provisional)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 1: The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 8: Tactical Air Support*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION (ALL CORPS) (SEE ALSO: ARTILLERY, AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION)

Graham, George B., *How to Identify Japanese Aircraft*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullans, 1942.

Australian Army, *Aircraft Recognition Training (All Arms)*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 3: Aircraft Recognition (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {AHU}

AIRMOBILE

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 17: Airmobile Operations*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 2: Operations, Pamphlet No 9: Airmobile Operations (Provisional)*, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 2: Operations, Pamphlet No 9: Airmobile Operations*, 1993, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. [Restricted] {TCA} {AHU}

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Bomb Reconnaissance and Protection against Unexploded Bombs (All Arms)*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Print, 1941.

Brooksbank, Alan, *Air Raid Precautions for Australians*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

War Office, *Protection against Gas and Air Raids Pamphlet No 3: Passive Air Raid Defence, 1939 (Provisional)*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1939. {RAA}

AMPHIBIOUS

Australian Military Forces, *Amphibious Warfare for Australian Forces in the South West Pacific Area: Provisional*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

ANTI AIRCRAFT & AIR DEFENCE (ALL CORPS) (SEE ALSO: ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND AIR DEFENCE)

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 6: Anti-Aircraft*, 1937, Melbourne: H.J Green, Government Printer, 1937. {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 6: Anti-Aircraft*, 1937, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, 1937. {FQM}

Some issues had a 'Not to be published' sticker added.

War Office, *Protection against Gas and Air Raids, Pamphlet No 3: Passive Air Defence, 1939 (Provisional)*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, 1939. [Not to be published]

War Office, *Anti-aircraft Defences in the Field*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Anti-aircraft Training*, Melbourne: Wilke, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 4: Telescope, Identification, Anti-Aircraft, Mark II, IIA & III*, 1938, *Reprinted with Amendments*, 1941, Cheltenham Vic: Standard Newspapers, 1941. [Not to be published]

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 6, Anti-Aircraft (Training)*, 1942, *(Modified for Australia)* Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1942. [Not to be published]

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 2: Height and Range Finder No 2 Mark II*, 1938, *Reprinted with Amendments*, 1942, Bendigo Vic: Cambridge Press, 1942. [Not to be published]

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 7: Predictor, 3.7in Anti-Aircraft No 2 Mark I, 3in 20 cwt AA No 2*

Mark I and 4.5 in AA No 2 Mark I, 1941, Reprinted with Amendments, 1942, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware, 1942. [Not to be published]

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 6A, (Australia), Anti-Aircraft (Including Aircraft Recognition), 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published]{AWM} {FQM} {DLC} {DLS}*

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training: Anti-aircraft Equipment, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}*

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 4: Unit Air Defence (Interim), 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLS}*

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 4: Unit Air Defence (All Corps), Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLS}*

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 3: All Arms Air Defence, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}*

<p>ANTI-ARMOUR & ANTI-TANK (ALL CORPS) (SEE ALSO: ARTILLERY, ANTI-ARMOUR & ANTI-TANK)</p>
--

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 5A, 1940 (Australia): Anti-tank Rifle Courses: Based on War Office Pamphlet No 18, 1939), Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}*

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-tank Rifle Training, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1941. {AWM}*

Australian Military Forces, *School of Infantry Precis: Anti-tank Gun Course, Issued by AHQ for Use by ARA, CMF Units and Cadets, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1950. [Restricted] {AWM}*

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Number 60: Anti-armour, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985.*

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 2: Operations, Pamphlet No 6: Anti-Armour, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}*

ARMOUR & MECHANISED

Australian Military Forces, *Eye-shooting*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 194-. {AWM}

Cover notes: 'Without prejudice to any War Office publications on this subject which may be issued.'

War Office, *The Armoured Regiment, Military Training Pamphlet No 41*, Sydney: T.H. Tennant, 1940. {AMWA}

War Office, *Royal Armoured Corps, Weapon Training, Military Training Pamphlet No 34, Part 4, Fire Tactics for Tank Commanders and Troop Leaders*, 1940, Sydney: T.H. Tennant, 1940. {AMWA}

War Office, *Training and Tactical Employment of a Light Armoured Unit (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *The Armoured Brigade (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices (Australia) 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Armoured Corps, *Australian Armoured Corps, Pam 1, Mounted and Dismounted Drill (Revised)*, 1942, Melbourne: np, 1942. {DLC}

Australian Armoured Corps, *Australian Armoured Corps, Pam 1A, The Motor Regiment: Mounted and Dismounted Drill and Tactical Formations*, Melbourne: W. Hamer, 1942. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Eye Training and Crew Control*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Supersedes Pamphlets No 2 & 3, 1938 and RAC Weapon Training Mtd No 34 Part 2, 1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Tank Gunnery*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Supersedes Pamphlet No 1, 1938.

War Office, *The Armoured Car Regiment*, Melbourne: np, 1948. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Miniature Range Training with .22-inch Rifle Brackets No 4 and No 5 (Royal Armoured Corps 1948): Australian Addendum .22-inch Rifle Bracket No 5 (Aust)*, 1953, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps, The Divisional and Corps Regiment (RAAC) (Provisional)* 1954, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. [Restricted] {AHU}

Ministry of Defence [UK], *Royal Armoured Corps Training, Armour, Part 9: The RAC Compendium*, Maribyrnong Vic: Department of Supply, 1965. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 4: Armour*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 4: Armour*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training: Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 1: The Technique of Shooting from AFVs: General Principles*, 1971, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training, The Techniques of Shooting from AFVs, Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 2: Open Range Practices and Range Safety*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training, Volume 3: Armament, Pamphlet No 6: Recoil Simulator (Fitted to Classroom Instructional Models)*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training: Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 2: Open Range Practices and Range Safety*, 1971, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps: Standing Orders for the Operation of Amphibious Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training: Volume 5: Driving and Servicing, Pamphlet No 1: Notes for Driving and Servicing Instructors (Provisional)*, 1973, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1973. [Restricted] {DLS}

Armoured Centre, *Armoured Fighting Vehicles of the World*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1973. {AMWA}

1st Armoured Regiment, *Infantry Tank Co-operation Aide Memoire*, Puckapunyal Vic, 1st Armoured Regiment, 1980. {AMWA}

1st Armoured Regiment, *Radio Operators Handbook for Crewman AFV*, Puckapunyal Vic, 1st Armoured Regiment, 1981. {AMWA}

1st Armoured Regiment, *Armament MBT, Leopard AS1*, Puckapunyal Vic, 1st Armoured Regiment, 1982. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 4, Pamphlet No 1: Orders for the Conduct of RAAC Range Practices*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 1, Pamphlet No 2: The Reconnaissance Regiment*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 2, Pamphlet No 1: Techniques of Shooting from AFV: General Principles*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 1, Pamphlet No 3: The Reconnaissance Regiment*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 4, Pamphlet No 2: The RAAC Schedule of Range Practices*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 2, Pamphlet No 2: Application of Fire from MBT Leopard AS1*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {AHU}

Armoured Centre, *RAAC Information Sources, Second Edition*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. {RAA}

Armoured Centre, *The Tank Regiment in the Armoured and Mechanised Division*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {A}

Armoured Centre, *Tank Troop Leader's Handbook*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {TMP}

Armoured Centre, *The APC Regiment*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {A}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 1, Pamphlet No 3: The Armoured Personnel Carrier Regiment*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 1, Pamphlet No 4: The Tank Regiment in Support of the Infantry Division*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 1, Pamphlet No 5: Armoured Fighting Vehicle (AFV) Recognition*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Firing Techniques and Armaments, Pamphlet No 6, Light AFV Armament and Application of Fire*, 1991, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour: Volume 1: Armour in Operations, Pamphlet No 1: The Employment of Armour, Part Two – Armour in More Substantial Conflicts*, 1993, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

ARTILLERY

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION

Australian Military Forces, *Anti Aircraft (Including Aircraft Recognition)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Ground/Air Recognition and Identification: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

ANTI-AIRCRAFT

War Office, *Characteristics of Anti-aircraft Gunnery: 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Fire Discipline: 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Fire Discipline GL Equipment: 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Height Finding: 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *System of Fire Control (Light AA): 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Principles, Characteristics and Layouts: 1940*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Reconnaissance and Occupation: 1940*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Fire Discipline: 1940*, Melbourne: Ramsay, Ware, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Parts Lists for Projectors AA, 90cm, Mks V & VI*, North Melbourne Vic: Vistorian Railways Printing Works, 1941. {RAA}*

War Office, *Handbook of Searchlight Equipment, Number VI, Projector AA, 150cm, Mark I* Fitted with Lamp Searchlight HCD, 150cm, Mark I, Mark I* or Mark II, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}*

Australian Military Forces, *Interim Instructional Handook of "Control Gear Mark IV' as used in Projectors, AA, 150cm, Mk I*, North Melbourne: Victorian Railwats Printing Works, c1942. [For official use only] {RAA}*

War Office, *Parts List for Projectors AA, 150cm, Mks I & I*, North Melbourne Vic: Railways Printing Works, 1942. {RAA}*

War Office, *Parts List for Projectors AA, 150cm, FS: Frames Supporting SLC, North Melbourne Vic: McLaren & Co, 1942. {RAA}*

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-aircraft Procedure Instruction, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942 to 1945. {AWM}*

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part II: AA Searchlights, Pamphlet No 1: The Single Light Searchlight Deatchmen in Action*, Melbourne: Morris Walker Pty Ltd, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Anti Aircraft Artillery in the Field*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Confidential] {AWM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part I - AA Gunnery, Pamphlet No 17: General Principles of AA Radar 1946*, Melbourne: AHQ Press, 1947. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part I: AA Gunnery, Pamphlet No 1: Characteristics of Anti-aircraft Artillery Equipment, 1951*, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, 1951. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part I: AA Gunnery, Pamphlet No 32 (Australia): HAA Fire Control, 1955*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part 1: AA Gunnery, Pamphlet No 9 (Australia): HAA Fire Control*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *User Handbook for Anti-aircraft Ammunition, Land Service, 1960*, Maribyrnong Vic: Department of Supply, 1960. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 1 (Provisional): The Light Anti Aircraft Regiment (Australia)*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1965. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 1: Artillery in Battle, Pamphlet No 4 (Provisional): Employment and Planning of Low Level Air Defences (Australia)*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1966. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 1: Artillery in Battle, Pamphlet No 4 (Provisional): Employment and Planning of Low Level Air Defences*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 1 (Provisional): The Light Anti Aircraft Regiment, 1967*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 4: Employment and Planning of Low Level Air Defences (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 14: Employment and Planning of Air Defences*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 3: Weapon Layer Training (Provisional)*, 1973, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence, Pamphlet No 6: Instructions for Practice (Provisional)*, 1974, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1974. [Restricted] {AMWA} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 3: The Divisional Air Defence Battery (Light) (Interim)*, 1978, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Pamphlet No 1 Planning and Control of Air Defences (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1979. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 4: Orders for Practice (Interim)*, 1979, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1979. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume IV Pamphlet No 1: Planning and Control of Air Defences (Interim)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 4 Pamphlet No 4: Orders for Practice (Air Defence)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 3: The Air Defence Battery (Light) (Interim)*, 1983, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1983. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume IV: Air Defence Artillery, Pamphlet No 2: The Air Defence Regiment (Interim)*, 1983, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1983. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2, Artillery Training, Volume 4: Air Defence, Pamphlet No 2: The Air Defence Regiment*, 1984, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1984. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 4 Pamphlet No 2: The Air Defence Regiment*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 16: Air Defence Command Post Automation Handbook*, 1987, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 4: Air Defence, Pamphlet No 3: The Air Defence Battery (Light)*, 1988, Canberra: Army Office, 1988. [Restricted] {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Orders for Practice (Air Defence)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 5: Planning and Control of Air Defences*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 4: Air Defence, Pamphlet No 1: Air Defence Artillery Units: Organisation and Deployment*, 1993, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. {DLS}

ANTI-ARMOUR & ANTI TANK

War Office, *Tank Hunting and Destruction, Military Training Pamphlet No 42, 1940 (Reprinted with Amendments No 1 and 2 1941)*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Print, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Practice: Field Branch and Anti-tank Artillery 1948*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

ARTILLERY SIGNALS

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet No 6: Procedure for Transmitting Artillery Fire Orders*, Sydney: Eastern Command Press, 1946. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Signal Training (All Arms) (Australia) Pamphlet No 6 (Provisional): Artillery Fire Orders*, Sydney: School of Artillery, 1963. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Signal Training (All Arms) (Australia) Pamphlet No 6 (Provisional): Artillery Fire Orders*, Sydney: School of Artillery, 1965. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Signal Training (All Arms) (Australia) Pamphlet No 6 (Provisional): Artillery Fire Orders*, Sydney: School of Artillery, 1966. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Signal Training (All Arms) (Australia) Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Fire Orders (Provisional)*, 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Fire Orders (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

COAST & GARRISON

Gordon, Joseph Maria, Major & Hawker, J. Clarence, Lt Col, *Manual for South Australian Garrison Artillery*, Adelaide: South Australian Military Forces, 1889. {ML}
Ferguson 15947.

Victorian Military Forces, *Garrison Artillery Drill, 1892*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1892. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Garrison Artillery Drill 1895, Volume III, Part I – Care of Armament and Stores, Part II – Coast Defence, Part III – Practice*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1896. {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training Volume I*, 1933, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1933. {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training Volume II*, 1933, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1933. {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training Volume III*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, 1938. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training Vol I, Training*, 1938, Melbourne: T. Rider, Government Printer, c1939. [Not to be printed] {DLM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training Vol II*, 1933, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, c1939. [Not to be printed] {DLM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 2: Director No 10*, 1938, Melbourne, McCarron, Bird & Co, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 3: The Fortress Plotter No 1*, 1938, Bendigo, Cambridge Press, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 5: Instruments in the Battery Observation Post - General*, 1938, Melbourne, McCarron, Bird & Co, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 6: The Indicator, Time-of-Flight*, 1938, Bendigo, Cambridge Press, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 7: The Decoder, Fall-of-Shot*, 1938, Bendigo, Cambridge Press, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 8: Stereoscopic Telescopes*, 1938, Melbourne, McCarron, Bird & Co, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 9: Instruments Used at Throw-off Firing*, 1938, Melbourne, McCarron, Bird & Co, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I – Pamphlet No 10: Travel Correction Calculator-Watkin Transmission in conjunction with Ballistic Correction Calculator and Disc Predicting (Course and Speed)*, 1938, Bendigo, Cambridge Press, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part III – Pamphlet No 1: Gun Drills General*, 1940, Melbourne, H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part II Pamphlet No 4: Drill for Artillery Range-finders Nos 4 to 10, 1941*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1941. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1938, Reprinted with Amendments*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1938. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Training, Volume II, 1933, Reprinted with Amendments*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1938. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part IV Pamphlet No 4: Night Look-out Miniature Ranges, 1941*, Melbourne: M.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1941. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III Pamphlet No 1A: Preparation, Care and Preservation of Ammunition (Coast Artillery)*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, Government Printer, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Coast Artillery Drills Part 1, Australian Pamphlet No 2: the Fortress Plotters Nos 101 and 102, 1942 (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part VI, Pamphlet No 2: Tests for Magslip Transmission*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1942. [Security] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Coast Artillery Drills Part 1, Australian Pamphlet No 1: the CA No 1 (Aust) Equipment 1943*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part II, Pamphlet No 1: Drill for Depression Rangefinders*, Melbourne: F.W. Niven Pty Ltd, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part II, Pamphlet No 1: Drill for Depression Position Finders*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co Pty Ltd, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Pamphlet No 20, Instruction and Drill for CD No 1, Marks IV to VI* and CA No 2, Marks I and I**, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Equipment, Part 2, Section 6 (a): Coast Artillery*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}
Index.

War Office, *Artillery Index: Coast Artillery: with Australian Supplement*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1944.

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Pamphlet No 15: Drill for Co-ordinate Converter*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co Pty Ltd, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Australian Pamphlet No 3: The Converter, No 104 (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Confidential] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Australian Pamphlet No 4: Drill for Ratemeter (Aust) Mk I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. [Restricted] {RAA}

FIELD ARTILLERY AND GENERAL ARTILLERY SUBJECTS

New South Wales Military Forces, *Rules of the New South Wales Volunteer Artillery*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1856. {ML}
Ferguson 13178.

Victorian Military Forces, *The Artillerist's Manual: Compiled from Standard Works, for the Use of the Artillerymen, Light Companies and Mounted Troop of the Victorian Volunteer Artillery Corps*, Melbourne: Ferres, 1856.

New South Wales Military Forces, *Rules and Regulations of the Second or New South Wales Company of Volunteer Artillery*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1860. {FL}
Ferguson 13179.

New South Wales Military Forces, *Rules of No 2 Battery, Volunteer Artillery*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1868. {FL}
Ferguson 13182.

Eccleston, R.H., *Handbook for the Tasmanian Artillery Volunteers*, Hobart: James Barnard, Government Printer, 1868. {SLT}

Hopkins, S. Lieutenant, RA, *Manual of Artillery Exercises for the Use of Volunteer Corps of New South Wales*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1871.
Ferguson 13185.

Victorian Military Forces, *Regulations for the Victorian Artillery*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1884. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Garrison Artillery Drill 1895, Volume I, Part I - Drill*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1895. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Garrison Artillery Drill 1895, Volume II, Part I - Gunnery, Part II - Ammunition Drill*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1895. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Extracts from Garrison Artillery Drill 1899, Volumes I and II*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1899. {FQM}

Commonwealth Military Forces, *Commonwealth of Australia, Garrison and Heavy Artillery, Handbook of Drills, 1910, Provisional*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1910. {AA} {AMWA} {FQM}
Australian Archives series MP84/1, item 2002/9/76.

War Office, *Elementary Notes on Optics and their Application to Service Instruments, Compiled for Use in the Rangefinding Branch, Military College of Science, Woolwich, 1927*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1927. {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training Volume I*, 1932, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1932. {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training Volume II: Gunnery*, 1934, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1934. {AMWA} {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training Volume II: Gunnery*, 1934, Brisbane: David Whyte, Government Printer, 1934. {FQM}

War Office, *Range Table (Part I) for QF 18-pr Guns Marks I-IV, Standard Projectiles*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, 1937. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 1, 1938: Training and Drill*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 3, 1938: Application of Fire*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 4, 1938: Command and Control in Battle*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 5, 1938: Information, Reconnaissance, Local Protection and Ammunition Supply*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 6, 1938: Advance, Withdrawal, Attack, Defence and Position Warfare*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 7, 1938, Duties of the Counter-battery Staff and Recording of Information*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun Drill for QF 4.5 inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks IP (LP) Field Carriages, 1939 (Modified for Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Special Training Instructions: Artillery Units, 1939/40*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 2, 1938: Battle Drill and Manoeuvre for the Reconnaissance and Occupation of Positions and the Deployment of a Survey Company*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Deflections: 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 1, 1938: Training and Drill (Reprinted with Amendments 1940)*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 5: Information, Reconnaissance, Local Protection and Ammunition Supply*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware Publishing Pty Ltd, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Gunnery, Pamphlet No 2: Preparation for Opening Fire, 1943*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1943. {AMWA}

Eighth Army, *Eighth Army Pamphlet on Artillery*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Edited in Australia to omit some equipments not used in the South West Pacific.

War Office, *Range Tables Part II*, Melbourne: J.T. Picken & Sons, 1943. {AMWA}

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 2: Artillery Boards*, 1947, *WO Amendment No 1 Incorporated*, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, 1948. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 6: Directors, Nos 6A, 7 to 7C and 7, Mark 4*, 1947, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, 1948. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Artillery in Battle, Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Staff Duties*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1948. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Target Grid Procedure*, Melbourne: McLarin & Co Pty Ltd, 1950. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Practice: Field Branch and Anti-tank Artillery* 1948, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 6: Instructions for Practice* 1966, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966.

School of Artillery, *Forward Observer's Notebook*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1969. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 1: Artillery in Battle, Pamphlet No 12: Artillery Staff Duties, Part 2: Artillery Intelligence (Provisional)*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 17: Artillery Basic Mathematics (Provisional)*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 17: Artillery Basic Mathematics*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 1: Artillery in Battle, Pamphlet No 17: Artillery Communications, Part 2: Fire Orders Radiotelephone Procedures*, 1971, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1971. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 11: Gun Regiments, Part 1: Organization and Deployment (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 11: Gun Regiments, Part 2: Duties in Action (FACE and GCIs) (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 19: Instructions for Practice (Provisional)*, 1974, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Army Training and Evaluation Programme (ARTEP) for Field and Medium Regiments, RAA (Provisional)*, Paddington NSW: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1977. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 25: Calculating Machine Electronic HP-25*, 1976, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1977. {AMWA} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 10: Field Artillery Backup System (FABS) (Interim)*, Canberra: Directorate of Artillery, 1978. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 19: Instructions for Practice (Provisional)*, 1977, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1977.

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 2: Gun Regiments: Duties in Action*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1979. {DLS}

Australian Army, *The Royal Regiment of Australian Artillery Standing Orders 1980*, Canberra: The Regiment, 1980. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 10: Field Artillery Backup System*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III, Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 2: Gun Regiments Duties in Action*, Canberra: Army Office: 1980. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 3, Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 13: Orders for Practice*, 1982, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 1: Gun Regiments – Organisation and Deployment (Interim)*, 1982, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 1, Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Intelligence Staff Duties*, 1983, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training. Vol. V, Artillery Technical Handbooks. Pamphlet No 1, Director, Artillery L1A2 F1/F2, Cased (Interim)*, 1984, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1984. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 5: Artillery Staff Duties*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 1: Gun Regiments: Organization and Deployment*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 4: Guns, Rockets and Mortars: Calibration*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 5 Pamphlet No 1: Director, Artillery L1A2 F1/F2, Cased*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Corps Doctrine, Artillery, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Employment of Artillery*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 11: Field Artillery Communication Procedures (Interim)*, 1984, Canberra: Army Office, 1984.

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III, Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 2: Gun Regiments Duties in Action, (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office: 1985. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Directives: General*, 1986, Canberra: Directorate of Artillery, 1986. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 7: Fall of Shot Simulator (FOSS) Handbook*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Application of Fire Support*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1988. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 13: Orders for Practice, (RAA CTN 3-13)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 2: Gun Regiments – Duties in Action, (RAA CTN 3-2)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 5: Portable All Arms Calculator (PAAC) Handbook*, 1990, Canberra: Directorate of Artillery, 1990. {AMWA} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: Artillery in Operations, Pamphlet No 2: Artillery Intelligence Staff Duties*, 1991, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 30: User Handbook, Gun Field 105mm L118 F1/L119 F1 on Carriage L17A1*, 1992, (RAA CTN 5-30), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 1: Director Artillery L1A2F1/F2 Cased*, 1992, (RAA CTN 5-1), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 15: Interim Gunnery Computer Handbook (Version One Software)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 12: Gunnery Prediction 1994*, Canberra: Army Office, 1994. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Employment of Artillery*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 1 Pamphlet 1: The Employment of Artillery*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 15: Gunnery Computer Handbook (Version Two Software)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLS}

LOCATING

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume II: Handling Units in the Field, Pamphlet No 5A: (Provisional): Divisional Locating Battery (Australia)*, 1965, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965.

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 15: Sound Ranging Troops, Part 2: Duties in Action (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 14: Radar Troop*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery Training, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet 6: Mortar Locating Troop*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 7: Sound Ranging Troop*, 1988, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 6: Weapon Locating Troop*, 1988, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 4: Equipment Drill AN/TPQ-36 Locating Radar, (RAA CTN 5-4)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {AHU}

METEOROLOGICAL

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 17: Artillery Meteorological Sections, Part 1: Organization and Deployment*, 1970 (Provisional), Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training. Vol. 3 Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 10 Meteorological Sections: Duties in Action (Interim)*, 1978, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training. Vol. V Artillery Training Handbooks, Pamphlet No 9 Meteorological Equipments (Interim)*, 1978, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 9: Meteorological Equipments*, 1989, (RAA CTN 3-8), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 8: Meteorological Troops*, 1989, (RAA CTN 3-8), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 34: Hydrogen Generating System*, (RAA CTN 5-34), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Meteorology*, 1990, (RAA

CTN 2-6), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1990. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLS}

SURVEY

Australian Military Forces, *Artillery Survey (Australia) Paper Number 7: Brigade Surveys and Battery Fighting Maps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935.

War Office, *Artillery Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 2, 1938: Battle Drill and Manoeuvre for the Reconnaissance and Occupation of Positions and the Deployment of a Survey Company*), Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Artillery Survey Pocket Book (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *Artillery Training Volume VI: Survey*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1944. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 6, Pamphlet No 1A (Provisional): Regimental Survey (Australia)*, 1964, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964 {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 13: Survey Troops, Part I: Organization and Deployment (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 11: Gun Regiments, Part 3: Survey within the Unit, 1971 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training. Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks. Pamphlet No 11, Survey Equipment (Interim)*, 1983, Canberra: Army Headquarters, {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume III: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 4: Survey Troops – Organization and Deployment (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 3: Gun Regiments Survey within the Unit*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 5: Survey Troops Duties in Action, the Computing Centre*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 11: Survey Equipments*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. {DLS}

AVIATION

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Army Aviation Training, Volume 2: Flying Training, Pamphlet No 2: Instructors Handbook and Standardization Guide, Porter*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Aviation Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Employment of Army Aviation (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Army Aviation Training, Volume 2: Flying Training, Pamphlet No 3: Instructors Handbook and Standardization Guide, Nomad N22 Mk1*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Aviation Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: The Operation of Army Aviation Units*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Army Aviation: the Conduct of Missions*, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. {DLS}

Australian Army Aviation Corps, *Corps Training Notes, Volume 3: Air to Ground Ranges, Pamphlet No 1: Conduct of Army Aviation Range Practices*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Aviation – CTN AA AVN, Volume 3: Air to Ground Ranges, Pamphlet No 1: Orders for the Conduct of Army Aviation Range Practices*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Aviation – CTN AAAVN, Volume 3: Air to Ground Ranges, Pamphlet No 2: Aviation Gunnery Tables*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Aviation – CTN AAAVN, Volume 4: Operations, Pamphlet No 4: Helicopter Gunnery*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Aviation – CTN AAAVN, Volume 4: Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Aide-Memoire Ground Crew*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures, AAAVN, Volume 1: Training, Pamphlet No 3: Army Aviation Mission Risk Management: Guidance for Commanders, Authorising Officers and Aircraft Crews*, 1998, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures, AAAVN, Volume 3: Air to Ground Ranges, Pamphlet No 2: Aviation Gunnery Tables*, 1998, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures, AAAVN, Volume 4: Operations, Pamphlet No 4: Helicopter Gunnery*, 1998, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. {DLS}

BAYONET FIGHTING

Anonymous, *The New Bayonet Fighting*, Brisbane: Queensland Trading Co, 1916.

Fallon, D., Staff Sergeant-Major, *How to Learn and Instruct in Bayonet Fighting: including Full Detail, Hints and Lessons on all Methods Used in Teaching Bayonet Fighting, with Directions and Rules for Bayonet Fighting Combats and 55 Full Page Photographs Illustrating all Position*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1916. {NLA}

Australian Military Forces, *Bayonet: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

CAMOUFLAGE AND DECEPTION

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 12, Bayonet* 1937, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1937, [Not to be published] {AMWA}

War Office, *Notes on Concealment and Camouflage*, 1938 (*This Pamphlet Supersedes the 1937 Edition*) Sydney: Morrison & Bailey, 1938. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Notes on Concealment and Camouflage: Military Training Pamphlet No 26*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1939. {AMWA}

Dakin, N.J., Professor, *The Art of Camouflage (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: Department of Defence Coordination, 1942 [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Military Training Pamphlet Volume 46: Camouflage: Part 1: Equipment and Materials (All Arms)*, Melbourne: np, 1942. [Not to be published] {TCA} {RAA}

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Military Training Pamphlet Volume 46: Camouflage: Part 2: Field Defences*, Canberra: Government Printer, 1941. [Not to be published] {AWM}

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Military Training Pamphlet Volume 46: Camouflage: Part 4: Vehicles, Wheeled and Tracked*, Melbourne: np, 1941. [Not to be published] {TCA}

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Military Training Pamphlet Volume 46: Camouflage: Part 6: Notes on Screens*, Melbourne: np, 1941. [Not to be published] {TCA}

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Aids to Visual Deception*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1943.

First Australian Army, *Fruitful Camouflage: the Use of Various Plants for Camouflage*, Toowoomba Qld: Job Stone, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 45 (Revised): Camouflage*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Painting of Mechanical Vehicles including Camouflage Painting*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

School of Military Engineering, *Concealment for CASLs*, Australia: Camouflage Wing, The School, 194-. {AWM}

CAVALRY SEE LIGHT HORSE, MOUNTED INFANTRY & CAVALRY

CHEMICAL & BIOLOGICAL (SEE ALSO GAS WARFARE)
--

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders (War) for Transport of Chemical Weapons (Ammunition) by Rail*: 1943, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Operational Research Group Memorandum M1: The Effects of Atomic Weapons on the Organization of a Field Force, Part I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Operational Research Group Memorandum M7: Radiation Detection in the Field*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {RAA}
By Major D.S. Johnston, RAE.

United States Army, *Field Manual: Employment of Chemical Agents*, FM 3-10, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1966. {DLC} {DLS}

United States Army, *Field Manual: NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical)*, FM 21-40, 1977, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1966. {DLS}

United States Army, *Field Manual: Individual NBC Defense*, FM 21-41, 1977, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1966. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Volume One, Part 4: Nuclear Biological and Chemical Operations, Pamphlet No 2: Biological and Chemical Operations (Provisional)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1978. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

United States Army, *Technical Manual TM 3-221*, 1966, *Field CBR Collective Protection*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *FM 21-4: NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense*, 1977, Brunswick Vic: Defence Printing Establishment, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *TM 3-220: Chemical, Biological and Radiological (CBR) Decontamination*, 1967, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {RAA}

COMBINED OPERATIONS

Australian Military Forces, *Combined Operations Pamphlet No 1 (Provisional): General*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {RAA}

1st Australian Corps, *Combined Operations: Beach Organisation and Maintenance*, Australia: Headquarters 1st Corps, 1945. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AWM} {RAA}

Advanced Land Headquarters, *Combined Operations Bulletin No 6*, Brisbane: Advanced Land Headquarters, c1945. {AWM}

Advanced Land Headquarters, *Combined Operations Bulletin No 8*, Brisbane: Advanced Land Headquarters, c1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Details of Combined Operations Watercraft*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}
Volume 2: Australian Landing Craft, Volume 3: Amphibians.

COUNTERINSURGENCY (SEE ALSO OPERATIONS: GUERILLA, TROPICAL & JUNGLE WARFARE; COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY WARFARE)

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 3: Short Warning Conflict, Pamphlet No 1: Counter-insurgency Operations*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {TCA} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE

Military Intelligence, *Keeping Information from the Enemy*, Melbourne: Military Intelligence, 1941. {IMC}

Military Intelligence, *Security of Information: Lectures for Troops*, Melbourne: Intelligence Section, Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Military Intelligence, *Keeping Information from the Enemy (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: Military Intelligence, 1942. {TCA}

Military Intelligence, *Keeping Information from the Enemy (Third Edition)*, Melbourne: Military Intelligence, 1943. {IMC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part 2: Intelligence Training, Volume 1: Intelligence in Battle, Pamphlet No 4: Counter-intelligence in War*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLS}

COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY WARFARE

Australian Military Forces, *Patrolling and Tracking*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1965.

Australian Military Forces, *Ambush and Counter Ambush*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1966.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 3: Patrolling and Tracking (All Corps)*, 1985, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 11: Counter Revolutionary Warfare*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 4: Ambush and Counter-Ambush (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS

War Office, *The Defence, Military Training Pamphlet No 3 (Adapted for Use in the AMF)* 1943, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1943. {AMWA}

War Office, *Operations, Military Training, Pamphlet No 23, Part II: Defence*, 1939, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Beach Defence (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

DIVISION IN BATTLE SERIES

(Listed in Pamphlet number order)

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 1: Organisation and Tactics (Draft)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {DLC} {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 1: Organisation and Tactics*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 2: Administration*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 3: Staff Notebook*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 4: Armour*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 4: Armour*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 5: Artillery*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {DLC} {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 5: Artillery*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 6: Engineers*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 7: Signals*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 7: Signals*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 8: Infantry*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 9: Intelligence*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 10: Air*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 11: Counter Revolutionary Warfare*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted]

ELECTRONIC WARFARE

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 2: Operations, Pamphlet No 7: Electronic Warfare*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 2: Operations, Pamphlet No 7: Electronic Warfare*, 1994, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. [Restricted] {DLS}

ENEMY, EXERCISE ENEMY & FOREIGN ARMIES

Australian Military Forces, *Report on the Swiss Military System, Compiled in the Department of the Chief of Intelligence*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1907.

Compiled by Colonel William Throsby Bridges, Chief of Intelligence.

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on the Belgian Army*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, between 1914 & 1919. [For official use only] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on the German Army*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1914. [For official use only] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the French Army*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1914. [For official use only] {NLA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Austro-Hungarian Army*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, c1914. [For official use only] {NLA} {FQM} {DLC}

Bridges, William Throsby, *Report on the Swiss Military System*, Melbourne: J. Kemp, Acting Government Printer, 1907. {AWM}

III Australian Corps, *Notes on the Japanese Tactics in Malaya and Elsewhere and Tactics to Counter Attack and Destroy the Enemy*, Melbourne: III Corps, 194-. [Security - not to be published] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Tactical Methods: A. Characteristics-Japanese Tactics-Equipment and Armament; B. Tactics and Equipment for Operations against Japanese Forces, South West Pacific Zone*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Japanese Army: Notes on Infantry Weapons*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Security] {AMWA}
Printed in February 1942 and reprinted in March 1942.

Army Headquarters, *Japanese Army: Notes on the Characteristics, Organisation, Training, etc*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published]
A pictorial supplement was issued in 1942.

Land Headquarters, *Notes on Japanese Army: Part I Army Organization and Guide to Identification, Part II History and Geography (Restricted Circulation)*, Melbourne: Advanced Land Headquarters, 1942. [Secret] {IMC}

Bennett, H. Gordon, General, *Notes on Japanese Tactics in Malaya and Elsewhere and Tactics in Counter-Attack to Destroy the Enemy*, Perth, III Corps, 194-.

Australian Military Forces, *Sensha: a Guide to Japanese Tanks*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Pocket Notes on the Japanese Army*, Melbourne: 1st Aust Mobile Litho Section AIF, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Japanese Equipment: Photographs and Characteristics of Basic Weapons Encountered in the SWPA*, Brisbane: Advanced Headquarters, Allied Land Forces, 1944. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Advanced Headquarters, Allied Land Forces, *Japanese Equipment Encountered in the South Pacific and South West Pacific Areas*, Brisbane: Advanced Headquarters, 1944. [Not to be published] {TMP}

Advanced Land Headquarters, *Pocket Notes on the Japanese Army: Organization and Equipment*, Brisbane: Government Printer, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Notes on Japanese Army Supply and Maintenance: Compiled from Information Received up to 11 Jul 44*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {NLA}

Australian Army, *Japanese Ammunition*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Japanese Defences*, Australia: Committee to Study the Destruction and Neutralization of Japanese Field Defences, c1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Chinese Communist Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *The New Division – United States Army: Address for Delivery by Bruce C. Clarke before Members of the Military Board*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1955. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Notes on the Phantom Army (Provisional)*, 1961, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Phantom Army (Provisional)*, 1961, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, Military Board, *The Enemy*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1964. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *The Indonesian Army 1966*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Confidential] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *The Enemy, Parts 1 & 2*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Number 26: The Enemy*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, c1972. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 2: The Musorian Armed Forces*, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 2: The Musorian Armed Forces, Part Five: Aide Memoire*, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 2: Training for War, Pamphlet No 3: Kamarian Armed Forces*, Canberra: Army Office, 1993. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Armoured Centre, *Musorian Motorized Rifle Company Tactics*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1983. [Restricted] {A}

Armoured Centre, *Musorian Tank Company Tactics*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

Armoured Centre, *Musorian Minor Tactics*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

Armoured Centre, *Musorian Motorised Rifle Company Tactics*, Puckapunyal Vic: Armoured Centre, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

ENGINEERS, FIELD ENGINEERING & FIELD DEFENCES

BRIDGING & WATERMANSHIP

War Office, *Military Engineering Vol III, Part I, Bridging (General Principles and Materials)*, 1934, Melbourne: H.J. Green, 1934. {AMWA}

War Office, *Military Engineering Vol III, Part II, Pamphlet No 5: Small Box Girder Bridge Mark II 1939 (Provisional)*, Sydney: Building Publishing Co, 1939. {AMWA}

War Office, *Operations, Military Training Pamphlet No 23, Part I – General Principles: Fighting Troops and their Characteristics, Part 1 – Supplement – 1939: Particulars of Artillery and Small Arms Weapons, Bridges and Fords*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1939. {AMWA}

War Office, *Military Engineering Vol III, Part I, Bridging (General Principles and Materials)*, 1934, *Reprinted with Amendments 1939*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1939. {FQM}

War Office, *Bridging: 1934, Supplement No 1: Load Classification and the Design of Improvised Short Span Bridges*, Sydney: A.H. Pettifer, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Military Engineering Vol III, Part 1, Bridging*, 1941, Melbourne: J.T. Picken & Sons, 1941. {AMWA}

War Office, *Manual of Field Engineering (Royal Engineers) Part III, Bridging and Watermanship*, 1943, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, 1943. {AMWA}

Allied Land Force, *Small Box Girder Bridge Mark III (Aust)*, Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Land Force, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Short Span Bridge Design and Classification*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The Steel Tubular Bridge Mk II: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Panel Bridge, Mark I: Part 1, the Fixed Type: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Bridge, Bailey: Additions and Amendments: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

War Office, *Military Engineering Vol III, Part II: Equipment Bridges (excluding Bailey)*, Pamphlet No 13: *Folding Boat Equipment Mark III (Including Australian Foreword)*, Melbourne: np, 1945. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6: Watermanship*, Pamphlet No 2: *Boat Handling and Rules for Navigation*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6: Watermanship*, Pamphlet No 4: *Operation of Rafts and Ferries*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part Eight: Equipment, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 6: Floating Support Bridge Handbook*, (RAE CTN 8:1:6), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

ENGINEER INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Consolidated Intelligence Summary Nos 1 – 17*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Secret]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Intelligence Summary No 18*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Secret] {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Intelligence Summary No 19*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Secret] {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Intelligence Summary No 22*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Secret] {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Intelligence Summary No 23*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Secret] {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Intelligence Summary No 24*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Secret] {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Intelligence Summary No 25*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Secret]
Based on information to 31 May 1945.

ENGINEER TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS

Allied Land Forces in South-West Pacific Area, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 3 (Revised): Australian Commercial Explosives*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943.

Allied Land Forces in South-West Pacific Area, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 37 Commercial Built-up Girder Bridge*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943.

Allied Land Forces in South-West Pacific Area, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 44: Demolition Stores in S.W.P.A.*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943.

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief Bomb Disposal Technical Instructions*, Melbourne: McLaren, 1944

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 6 (Revised): Bridging Accounting*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 12 (Revised): Military Writing*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944.

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 16 (Third Revision): Engineer Works (L of C Areas)*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 17 (Second Revision): Bridging: Standard Types*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 26 (Second Revision): Marine Bolders*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 26 (Third Revision): Marine Bolders*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instructions*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Secret]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 43 (First Revision): Bomb and Ammunition Disposal*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, ?1944.

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 45 (Revised): Camouflage*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 46: Arc Mesh*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 46 (Revised): Arc Mesh*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 47: Construction in Forward Areas*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 47 (Revised): Construction in Forward Areas*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 48: Standard Storage Buildings*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 51: Tropical Roads*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 52 (Revised): Oil Installations*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 53: Tropical Hospitals*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 53 (Revised): Tropical Hospitals*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 55: Wharves and Slipways*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 56: Water Supply and Drainage*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 60: Standing Orders for Engineer Stores Service*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 61: Engineer Stores – Normal Stocking List*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Technical Instruction No 1: Procedures for Technical Control in the RAE*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Technical Instruction No 2: Bulk Concrete*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Technical Instruction No 3: Pile Driving*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLS}

GENERAL

Australian Imperial Force Engineer Training Depot, *Lecture Cards*, England: AIF, 1918. {AWM}

War Office, *Military Engineering, Volume V, Part III: Roads*, 1935, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1935. {AMWA}

War Office, *Manual of Field Engineering, Vol II (Royal Engineers)*, 1936, Sydney: W.C. Penfold & Co Pty Ltd, 1936. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 4 Field Engineering*, Melbourne: The Speciality Press, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Manual of Field Engineering Volume II (Royal Engineers)*, 1936, *Reprinted with Amendments*, 1939 Sydney: W.C Penfold & Co Pty, 1939. {AMWA}

War Office, *Manual of Field Engineering Volume I (All Arms)*, 1933, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson Co Pty Ltd, 1939. {AMWA}

War Office, *Field Engineering (All Arms): Military Training Pamphlet No 30, Part I: Assault and Reconnaissance Boats (1940)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1940. {AMWA}

War Office, *Field Engineering (All Arms): Military Training Pamphlet No 30, Part V: Protective Works (Provisional) 1941*, Melbourne: Speciality Press Pty Ltd, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Volunteer Defence Corps Manual, Pamphlet No 7, Field Works*, 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AMWA}

War Office & Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training 1937, Supplements Nos 2 & 3 (Modified for Australia): Design and Layout of Field Defences*, 1941, Canberra, L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1941.

War Office, *Field Engineering (All Arms): Part IV: Booby Traps*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1941.

War Office, *Military Engineering, Volume IV, Part I: Demolitions 1942 (Provisional)*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, 1942. {AMWA}

War Office, *Military Engineering, Volume III, Part II, Pamphlet No 4: Tubular Scaffolding for Military Purposes*, 1935 (Reprinted with Amendments Nos 1 & 2, 1942), Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1942. {AMWA}

War Office, *Standard Tests of Elementary Training (Royal Australian Engineers)*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1943. {AMWA}

War Office, *Textbook of Mechanical Engineering 1940, Reprinted Incorporating Amendment No 1 1943*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1943. [Not to be published] {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Notes and Organization and Procedure in Peace*, Melbourne: Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, c1949. {AWM}

War Office, *Royal Engineers Supplementary Pocket Book No 2: Concrete*, 1951, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1951. {AMWA}

War Office, *The Assault Clearing of Water Obstacles, Part III: the Supply and Movement of Water Crossing Equipment*, 1951, Melbourne: AHQ Press, 1954. {AMWA}

War Office, *Military Engineering, Volume I, Part II: Engineers in Battle*, 1953, Melbourne: 1 Base Printing Coy, 1957. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Engineer Range Practices* 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Elementary Field Defences (All Arms) (Provisional)* 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Elementary Field Defences (All Arms)* 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Engineer Range Practices*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

United States Army, *Explosive Ordnance Disposal Unit Operations*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers: Plant Equipment Reference Book*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 1: Basic Field Engineering*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLM} {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 10: Water Supply*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 2: Obstacles and Field Defences (All Corps)*, 1982, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 4: Demolitions (RAE and Assault Pioneers)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 5: Mine Warfare and Booby Traps (All Corps)*, 1982, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Information Bulletin No 13: Estimators Guide to Labour Constants*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 8: Booby Traps (RAE and Assault Pioneers)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Employment of Engineers*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 5 Pamphlet No 1: Road Design and Construction*, 1985, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers, Corps Training Note, Volume 3: Roads and Airfields, Pamphlet No 10: Quarries and Gravel Pits*, 1992 Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers, Corps Training Note, Volume 6: Special Techniques, Pamphlet No 2: Royal Australian Engineers Pocket-Book* (RAE CTN 6.2), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineers, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 6: Demolition and Live Mine Range Practices*, 1994, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 1: Watermanship Safety* (RAE CTN 2:6:1), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 2: Boat Handling and Rules for Navigation* (RAE CTN 2:6:2), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 4: Operation of Rafts and Ferries* (RAE CTN 2:6:4), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 5: Anchors* (RAE CTN 2:6:5), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Corps Training Note, Part 6: Command, Control, Management and Information Systems, Volume 2: Reports and Returns, Pamphlet No 3: Gap Crossing Information Requirements*, (RAE CTN 6.2.3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 3: Counter Mobility, Volume 3, Demolitions, Pamphlet No 3: Orders to the Demolition Guard Commander and the Demolition Firing Party Commander*, (RAE CTN 3:3:3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 3: Improvised Flotation and Buoyancy Calculations* (RAE CTN 2:6:3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 8: Equipment, Volume 6, Field Engineering Equipment, Pamphlet No 15: Battle Effects Simulation Using Service Explosives and Accessories*, (RAE CTN 8:6:15), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers, Corps Training Note, Part 3: Counter Mobility, Volume 3, Demolitions, Note 3: Orders to the Demolition Guard Commander and the Demolition Firing Party Commander*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers, Corps Training Note, Part 6: Command, Control, Management and Information Systems, Volume 2: Reports and Returns, Note 3: Gap Crossing Information Requirements*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers, Corps Training Note, Part 1: Operations, Volume 2, Note 3: Engineer Planning*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 5: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 3: Improvised Flotation and Buoyancy Calculations* (RAE CTN 2:6:3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 5: Sustainment, Volume 6, Water Supply, Pamphlet No 1: Planning Water Supply Operations and Design of Water Points*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 2, Obstacle Breaching, Pamphlet No 7: Marking of Hazardous Areas and Safe Routes*, (RAE CTN 2:2:7), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 4: Survivability, Volume 5, Explosive Ordnance Disposal, Pamphlet No 2: Explosive Ordnance Reconnaissance*, (RAE CTN 4:5:2), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 4: Survivability, Volume 5, Explosive Ordnance Disposal, Pamphlet No 3: Explosives: Theory and Military Ordnance Fillings*, (RAE CTN 4:5:3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 4: Survivability, Volume 5, Explosive Ordnance Disposal, Pamphlet No 5: Guided Weapons*, (RAE CTN 4:5:5), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 5: Sustainment, Volume 6, Water Supply, Pamphlet No 1: Planning Water Supply Operations and Design of Water Points*, (RAE CTN 5:6:1), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 4: Survivability, Volume 5, Explosive Ordnance Disposal, Pamphlet No 4: Characteristics of Ordnance, Fuses and Pistols*, (RAE CTN 4:5:4), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 4: Survivability, Volume 5, Explosive Ordnance Disposal, Pamphlet No 6: Explosive Ordnance Disposal: Control and Earthworks*, (RAE CTN 4:5:6), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 5: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 6: Swimming and Fording* (RAE CTN 2:6:6), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 3: Counter Mobility, Volume 4, Mine Warfare, Pamphlet No 6: Employment, Recording and Reporting of Scatterable Mines*, (RAE CTN 3:4:6), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 8: Equipment, Volume 1, Bridges and Rafts, Pamphlet No 6: Floating Support Bridge Handbook*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Corps Training Note, Volume 1: Operations, Part 2: Engineer Planning, Note 3: RAE Pocketbook*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Engineers Corps Training Note, Part 7: Standards, Volume 13: Terminology, Pamphlet No 1: Engineer Terminology*, (RAE CTN 7:13:1), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 8: Equipment, Volume 9, EOD/Search, Pamphlet No 2: Ordnance Location Equipment*, (RAE CTN 8:9:2), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures, Part 6: Engineers, Volume 1, LWP – ENGR, Pamphlet No 8, The Combat Engineer*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures, Engineers LWP-ENGR 4-3-5, Search Documentation*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures, Engineers LWP-ENGR 4-5-1, Explosive Ordnance Disposal: Command and Control*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures – Engineers, LWP-ENGR 6-1-8: The Combat Engineer Regiment*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures – Engineers, LWP-ENGR 6-1-9: Security Incident Response Units*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1999. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures - Engineers LWP-ENGR 8-9-3, EOD Fuse Handling Equipment and Techniques*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1999. [Restricted] {TCA}

WATER SUPPLY & DRAINAGE

War Office, *Military Engineering, Volume VI, Water Supply*, 1936, *Incorporating Amendments No 1 to 5*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, 1936. {AMWA}

War Office, *Manual of Field Engineering (Royal Engineers), Part VI: Accommodation and Water Supply*, 1942, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Engineer-in-Chief's Technical Instruction No 56: Water Supply and Drainage*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineering Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 10: Water Supply*, 1981, Canberra: Army Office, 1981. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 5: Sustainment, Volume 6, Water Supply, Pamphlet No 1: Planning Water Supply Operations and Design of Water Points*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

FIELD CRAFT

Hart, F.E., *Visual Training and Judging Distance: as Taught at the School of Musketry, Randwick*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1916. {NLA, DLC}

War Office, *Training in Fieldcraft and Elementary Tactics: Military Training Pamphlet No 33*, Canberra: Commonwealth Government Printer, 1940. {AWM} {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces. *Fieldcraft*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware, 1941. {AWM}

Commander-in Chief Home Forces, *The Instructor's Handbook on Fieldcraft and Battle Drill*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, c1942.

War Office, *Infantry Training, Part VIII: Fieldcraft, Battle Drill, Section and Platoon Tactics*, 1944, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1944 {AMWA}

War Office, *Infantry Training Vol I: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 2: Fieldcraft (All Arms)*, 1948 (Reprinted with Amendment 1, 1949), Melbourne: Sands & McDougall, 1949. [Restricted] {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 2: Fieldcraft and Target Detection (All Arms)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 2: Fieldcraft and Target Detection (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {AWM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Infantry, Volume 3: Infantry Techniques, Pamphlet No 2: Fieldcraft and Target Detection*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. {DLC} {DLS}

FIELD SERVICE POCKETBOOKS

(Listed in numerical order)

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 1: Glossary of Military Terms and Organization in the Field*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1939. [Not to be published] {DLS} {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 1: Glossary of Military Terms and Organization in the Field*, 1940, Canberra: L.F Johnston, 1940. [Not to be published] [Not to be taken into Front Line Trenches] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 1: Glossary of Military Terms and Organization in the Field (including Organization of Units in Australia)*, Melbourne: Modern Printing (?), 1940. [Not to be published] {DLS} {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 2: Orders and Intercommunication (Reprinted with Appendixes for Use in the Australian Military Forces)*, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 3 Intelligence: Information and Security*, Melbourne: "Truth" and "Sportsman", 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book Part I, Pamphlet No 3: Abbreviations 1944*, Melbourne: Sands & McDougall, 1944. {AMWA}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 4 Field Engineering*, Melbourne: The Speciality Press, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 5: Billets, Camps and Bivouacs, Camp Cooking and Water Arrangements*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 6: Mechanized Movement by Road*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 6: Mechanized Movement by Road*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1941. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 7: Movement by Sea, Rail and Air*, Sydney: Holland and Stephenson, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 9: Supply and Replenishment of Material in the Field*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 9A: Ammunition Code*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 10: Medical Services*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 11: Discipline, Office Work and Burial Parties*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Service Pocket Book Pamphlet No 11A (Australian Edition), Identification of Bodies, Burials, Graves Registration, Disposal of Effects, Burial of Enemy Dead*, 1942, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1942. [Not to be Published] {FQM} {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Service Pocket Book Pamphlet No 11A (Australian Edition), Identification of Bodies, Burials, Burial of Enemy dead, Graves Registration, Disposal of the Effects of the Dead, Missing Sick and Wounded*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {FQM} {AWM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 12: Miscellaneous Tables and Data*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1939. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Service Pocket Book No 12: Aust Addendum No 1: Local Mean Times of Sunrise and Sunset, Moonrise and Moonset 1942/43 Only*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book No 13: Notes for Staff Officers*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1940. [Not to be published] [Not to be taken into Front Line Trenches] {FQM}

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS

War Office, *Field Service Regulations, Volume II: Operations General* 1935, Melbourne: H.J. Green, 1935. {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Regulations, Volume III: Operations: Higher Formations*, 1935), Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1935. [Official copy] {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Regulations* 1935, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Field Service Regulations, Volume II: Operations—General* 1935, Melbourne: McCarron & Bird, 1940. {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Regulations, Volume II: Operations General* 1935 (*Reprinted with Amendments* 1939), Melbourne: McCarron & Bird, 1939. {FQM}

War Office, *Field Service Regulations, Volume I: Organization and Administration*, 1930 (*Reprinted with Amendments* 1940), Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1940. {FQM}

FLAME WARFARE

Australian Military Forces, *Flame Warfare*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 25: the Portable Flame Thrower M2A1-7*, 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLC} {DLS}

GUERRILLA, TROPICAL & JUNGLE WARFARE

Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Command, *Soldiering in the Tropics (S.W. Pacific Area)*, Melbourne: Headquarters, Allied Land Forces, 1942. {TCA} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Training in Guerilla and Jungle Warfare*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Tactical Methods* 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} Contains *Characteristics: Japanese Tactics: Equipment and Armament and Tactics and Equipment for Operations against Japanese Forces South West Pacific Zone*.

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Guerilla Warfare*, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson, 1942.

Idriess, Ion L., *Shoot to Kill: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 1*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Idriess, Ion L., *Sniping: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 2*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Idriess, Ion L., *Guerilla Tactics: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 3*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Idriess, Ion L., *Trapping the Jap: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 4*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Idriess, Ion L., *Sniping: with an Episode from the Author's Experience during the War of 1914–18: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 5*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Idriess, Ion L., *The Scout: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 6*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1943.

Lockwood, Rupert, *Guerilla Paths to Freedom*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, *Soldiering in the Tropics (SW Pacific Area) (Revised Edition January 1943)*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943 {AMWA}

Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, *Operations Supplement to Military Training Pamphlet No 23: Jungle Warfare (Provisional): Notes for Platoon and Section Leaders*, Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Land Forces, 1943. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Tropical Warfare (Australia), Pamphlet No 1 1944: General Principles*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1944. [Restricted] {DLC}

Savage, S.G., *Tactical & Administrative Doctrine for Jungle Warfare Applicable to all Formations under Command 2 Aust. Corps (AIF)*, New Guinea: HQ 2 Corps AIF, 1945. [Confidential] {AWM} {RASigs} {DLS}{DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Tropical Warfare (Australia), Pamphlet No 2: Notes for Junior Leaders 1944*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1945. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1, Volume Two, Pamphlet No 2: Tropical Operations (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1981. [Restricted] {AHU}

INFANTRY TRAINING

ANTI-TANK PLATOON

War Office, *Infantry Training Part VI: The Anti-tank Platoon*, 1943, Adelaide: np, 1943.

BATTALION

3rd Australian Division, *Standing Orders and Regulations for the Infantry Battalion*, 3rd Australian Division, Salisbury England: Headquarters 3rd Australian Division, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training for Light Horse and Infantry*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Training for Rifle Battalions (Deployment): Extracts from Military Training Pamphlet No 1*, 1938, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {DLC}

War Office, *Notes on the Tactical Handling of the New (1938) Battalion*, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson, 1938. {AMWA}

War Office, *Field Drill for Rifle Battalions (Deployment): Extracts from Military Training Pamphlet No 1*, 1938, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1939. {AMWA}

War Office, *The Training of an Infantry Battalion: Military Training Pamphlet No 37*, 1940, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1940. [Not to be published] {AMWA} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training for Infantry Training Battalions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Battle for an Infantry Battalion (Provisional): 1945*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM} {AMWA}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume IV—Tactics: The Infantry Battalion in Battle 1952*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1952. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Operations (Infantry Battalion)*, 1954, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume IV, Part 1: The Battalion (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Infantry Training, Volume IV, Pamphlet No 1, The Battalion*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *A Guide to the Content of Standing Operating Procedures for Infantry Battalions*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Corps Doctrine, Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry in Operations, Pamphlet No 1: the Infantry Battalion (All Corps)*, 1984, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. {DLC} {DLS}

CARRIER PLATOON

War Office, *Notes on the Handling of the Carrier Platoon in Attack*, North Melbourne: Victorian Railways Print, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *The Infantry (Rifle) Battalion, Part I: Organization and Characteristics, the Carrier Platoon*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1940. {AWM} {AMWA}

War Office, *The Infantry (Rifle) Battalion, Part II: the Carrier Platoon*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Part V: the Carrier Platoon*, 1943, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1943. {AWM} {AMWA}

DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT WEAPONS PLATOON

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 7: Direct Fire Support Weapons Platoon, (RA INF CTN 2-7)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

GENERAL

New South Wales Military Forces, *Rules to be Observed with Regard to Guard and Outpost Duties*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1876. {Ferguson 13186.

Victorian Military Forces, *Infantry Drill, Manual Exercise and Bayonet Exercise*, Melbourne: Victorian Military Forces, 1897. {Ferguson 17761.

Australian Imperial Force, *Extracts from Infantry Training*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1914. {AWM}

Stupart, Robert, *The Infantry Pocket Book: a Concise Guide to Regulations, Field Training, Musketry, Camp Duties &c for Officers, NCOs and Privates in the Australian Infantry Battalions*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training for Light Horse and Infantry*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training for Light Horse, Infantry and Machine Gun Reinforcements*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

War Office, *Infantry Training Vol II, War*, 1931, Melbourne: H. J. Green, Government Printer, 1931. {AMWA}

War Office, *Infantry Training: Training and War*, 1937, Sydney: The Snelling Printing Works Pty Ltd, 1937. {FQM}

War Office, *Infantry Training Memorandum No 6*, 1945, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1945. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Procedures, Pamphlet No 2: Infantry Commanders Aide-memoire*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 2: Fieldcraft and Target Detection (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 3: Patrolling and Tracking (All Corps)*, 1985, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 4: Ambush and Counter-Ambush (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 5: Sniping*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 3: Pamphlet No 6: Infantry Battle Skills (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: Equipment, Pamphlet No 5: Covert Local Area Sensor System for Intruder Classification (CLASSIC)*, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 1: Equipment, Pamphlet No 5: Remote Ground Sensor System (CLASSIC)*, 1993, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. {DLS}

INFANTRY MINOR TACTICS

War Office, *Infantry Training: Training and War*, 1937, Melbourne: H.J. Green, c1937. {TMP}

Australian Imperial Force, *The Attack: Notes for Section and Platoon Commanders*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *The Attack: Notes for Section and Platoon Commanders*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Infantry Training 1937, Supplement: Tactical Notes for Platoon Commanders*, 1941, North Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1941. {AWM}

Military Board, Army Headquarters, *Infantry Minor Tactics 1941 Australia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {DLC} {DLS}

Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, *Operations Part XX: Jungle Warfare (Provisional): Notes for Platoon and Section Leaders*, Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Land Forces, 1943.

School of Infantry (Warminster), *Infantry Section Exercise: 'Fire and Movement'*, Melbourne: Directorate of Military Training, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Infantry – CTN RAINF, Volume 2: Tactical Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Infantry Section Firepower: the Employment*

of Two LSWs, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLS} {DLM}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Note, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 6: Evacuation Operations 1995 (RA INF CTN 2-6)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Infantry – CTN RAINF, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 7: Direct Fire Support Weapons Platoon*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Infantry – CTN RAINF, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Infantry Section Firepower: the Employment of Two LSWs*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Infantry – CTN RAINF, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 3: Search and Control Techniques (RA INF CTN 2-3)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLS}

INFANTRY TECHNIQUES

Australian Imperial Force, *Extracts from Infantry Training*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1914. {AWM}

Stupart, Robert, *The Infantry Pocket Book for the Field, the Rifle Range, in Camp and for General Reference Purposes: a Concise Guide to Regulations, Field Training, Musketry, Camp Duties, etc*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1915. {NLA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Infantry, Volume 3: Infantry Techniques, Pamphlet No 1: Navigation (All Corps)*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. {TCA} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Tactical Operations, Pamphlet No 3: Search Techniques and Vehicle Checkpoints*, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 3: Search and Control Techniques*, (RA INF

CTN 2-3), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 6: Evacuation Operations*, (RA INF CTN 2-6), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

MORTAR PLATOON

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Reinforcement Training: an Infantry Specialist Group 3 in Mortar Wing*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Part IV: The Mortar Platoon*, Sydney: A.H. Pettifer, Government Printer, 1944.

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Part IV: The Mortar Platoon (Aust)*, 1946, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AWM}

RIFLE COMPANY

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes on Company Training: for Use of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force and Newly-raised Units of the Regular Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Platoon and Company in Battle: 1957 Draft*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. {AWM}

RIFLE PLATOON

Australian Imperial Force, *Notes for Officers Supervising Platoon Tactical Exercises in AIF Depots in UK*, London: Headquarters AIF, c1917. {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Demonstration Platoon*, ?France: Advanced General Headquarters, 1917. {AWM}

War Office, *Infantry Training 1937, Supplement: Tactical Notes for Platoon Commanders 1941*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. {AMWA}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Part VIII: Fieldcraft, Battle Drill, Section and Platoon Tactics*, 1944, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1944 {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume IV: Infantry Section Leading and Platoon Tactics*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Platoon and Company in Battle: 1957 Draft*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 4, Part 2: The Platoon (Provisional)*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1964. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Infantry Training, Volume IV, Pamphlet No 2, The Platoon*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry in Operations, Pamphlet No 2: The Rifle Platoon*, 1986, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

RIFLE SECTION

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Section Leading (Modified for Australia)* 1939, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. [Not to be published] {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Part VIII: Fieldcraft, Battle Drill, Section and Platoon Tactics*, 1944, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1944 {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume IV: Infantry Section Leading and Platoon Tactics*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume IV (Australia): Tactics (Tropical Warfare) Part I: Infantry Section Leading (Draft)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Infantry Section Leading* 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Infantry, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Infantry Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Infantry Section Firepower*, (RA INF CTN 2-5), Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA}

INTELLIGENCE

Hoad, John Charles, Major General, *Memorandum by the Chief of the General Staff and of the Commonwealth Section of the Imperial General Staff 1st July, 1909 to 30th June, 1910*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1910. {DLC}

Australian Imperial Force, *"I" School*, Middle East: Headquarters Australian Imperial Force, 1942. [Secret] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Security Wing: Australian Intelligence Corps*, Brisbane: Government Printer, c1943 {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *LHQ Intelligence Instructions No 31 and LHQ Intelligence Instruction No 36: Field Security Wing-Australian Intelligence Corps*, Brisbane: Advanced Land Headquarters, 1944.

Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, *Photo Interpretation: Note from Experience in New Guinea Campaign*, Melbourne?: Headquarters SWPA, 1944. {IMC}

1 Australian Corps, *Intelligence Officer's Handbook*, Australia: Headquarters 1st Australian Corps, 1945. [Secret] {AWM} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Intelligence Officers' Handbook*, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1946. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Field Security Handbook*, 1956, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Intelligence Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: Intelligence General (All Corps)*, 1979, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Intelligence Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 3: Combat Intelligence (All Corps) (Provisional)*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Intelligence Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: Intelligence General (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Intelligence, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Unit Intelligence*, 1988, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Australian Intelligence Corps, Training Note 1-4: Surveillance Equipment*, 1990, Canberra: Army Office: 1990. {DLS}

JOINT OPERATIONS

Joint Overseas Training School, *Reference Data on Joint Overseas Operations for Battalion Landing Group: for Use at the Joint Overseas Training School, South West Pacific Area, Australia*; The School, 1942. {AWM}

LAND WARFARE DOCTRINE

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Doctrine 1: The Fundamentals of Land Warfare*, Puckapunyal Vic: Doctrine Wing, Combined Arms Training and Development Centre, 1998.

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Doctrine 1: The Fundamentals of Land Warfare*, Georges Heights NSW: Doctrine Branch, Headquarters Training Command, 1993.

LIGHT HORSE, MOUNTED INFANTRY & CAVALRY

New South Wales Military Forces, *Rules and Regulations for Mounted Patrols of New South Wales*, Australian Army, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1853. {ML}
Ferguson 13177.

Mounted Service Manual for Australian Light Horse and Mounted Infantry &c, Sydney: F. Cunninghame & Co, 1902. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Light Horse Manual for the Drill, Training and Exercise of the Light Horse Regiments of Australia*, Melbourne: J, Kemp, 1907. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Light Horse Manual for the Drill, Training and Exercise of the Light Horse Regiments of Australia*, Melbourne: J, Kemp, 1910. {AWM}

Howell-Price, D.C., *The Light Horse Pocket Book: a Concise Guide to Regulations, Equitation, Field Training, Camp Duties, etc for Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers in the Light Horse Regiments of Australia*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 191-. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training for Light Horse and Infantry*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training for Light Horse, Infantry and Machine Gun Reinforcements*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Orders and Duties Australian Light Horse*, Ismailia, Central Africa, 1917. {AWM}

War Office, *Cavalry Section Leading 1934: a Guide for Non-commissioned Officers and Troopers as Leaders of Sections*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1934.

War Office & Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol II, Australia (Cavalry)*, Melbourne, Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Horse Regiment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Horse (Machine Gun) Training Squadron*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Horse Training Regiment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Horse Training Squadron*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

War Office & Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol II, Australia (Cavalry)*, Melbourne, Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part 2, Section II, Light Horse (Cavalry) Regiment*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1939. {AWM}

MANUALS OF LAND WARFARE

(The highest-level volumes (Part 1) are listed here in order of their series number. Other volumes are listed under their subject.)

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 1: The Fundamentals of Land Force Operations (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 1: The Fundamentals of Land Force Operations*, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 1: The Fundamentals of Land Warfare*, Canberra: Army Office, 1992. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 2: Command and Control (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 2: Command and Control*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: Conduct of Operations, Volume 3, Low Intensity Operations, Pamphlet No 2: Aid to the Civil Power*, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 4: Formation Tactics (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 1: The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 2: Command and Control*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 1: The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 2: Command and Control*, 1991, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 3: The Arms and Services (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 3: The Arms and Services*, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 4: Formation Tactics (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 4: Formation Tactics*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 4: Formation Tactics*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 5: Fire Support (Provisional)*, Darlinghurst NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1977. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLS} DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 5: Fire Support*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 6: Administration in the Area of Operations (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1977. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 6: Administration in the Area of Operations*, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 1: The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 8: Air Support (Provisional)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 1: The Fundamentals, Pamphlet No 8: Tactical Air Support*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 9: Campaigning*, 1996, Canberra: Army Office, 1996. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 1: Task Force Operations in Defence of Australia*, 1996, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 3: Operations in Defence of Australia*, 1996, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 3: Low Intensity Operations, Pamphlet No 1: Peacekeeping*, 1980, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 2: Aid to the Civil Power*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 2: Tropical Operations (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1981. [Restricted] {AHU}

MINE WARFARE

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Mines and Booby Traps Part III (All Arms): The Breaching of Minefields*, Melbourne: McLaren, 1943.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 18: Laying, Recording and Marking a Minefield*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 58: Scatterable Mines*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Number 86: Conventions on the Use of Landmines: a Commanders Guide*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1999. [Restricted]

NIGHT OPERATIONS

Dawkins, Charles, Sir, *Notes on Night Operations*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 191-.

War Office, *Infantry Training Memorandum No 5: Night Attack; Reliefs in the Line 1945*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1945. {AMWA}

OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS

War Office, *The Offensive: Military Training Pamphlet No 2 (Adapted for Use in the AMF)*, 1943, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1943. [Restricted]
[This document must not fall into enemy hands]{AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Military Training Pamphlet: the Offensive (Adapted for Use in the AMF)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943.

NUCLEAR OPERATIONS

Australian Military Forces, *Nuclear Handbook, Part I*, 1960, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

United States Army, *Field Manual: NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical), FM 21-40*, 1977, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1966. {DLS}

United States Army, *Field Manual: Individual NBC Defense, FM 21-41*, 1977, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1966. {DLS}

United States Army, *Staff Officers' Field Manual, Nuclear Weapons Employment, Doctrine and Procedures, FM 101-31-1*, 1977, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1977. {DLC} {DLS}

United States Army, *Staff Officers' Field Manual, Nuclear Weapons Employment Effects Data, FM 101-31-3*, 1977, Canberra: Defence Printing Establishment, 1977. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Volume One, Part 4: Nuclear Biological and Chemical Operations, Pamphlet No 1: Nuclear Operations (Provisional)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

United States Army, *FM 3-12, FM 11-5: Operational Aspects of Radiological Defence*, Brunswick Vic: Defence Printing Establishment, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *FM 3-22: Fallout Prediction*, 1973 Brunswick Vic: Defence Printing Establishment, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *FM 3-15: Nuclear Accident Contamination Control*, 1975, Brunswick Vic: Defence Printing Establishment, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *Technical Manual TM 3-221*, 1966, *Field CBR Collective Protection*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *FM 21-4: NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense*, 1977, Brunswick Vic: Defence Printing Establishment, 1979. {RAA}

United States Army, *TM 3-220: Chemical, Biological and Radiological (CBR) Decontamination*, 1967, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {RAA}

PARACHUTE OPERATIONS

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Elementary Parachute Training*, 1944: *Prepared by the General Staff in Co-operation with the RAAF and Issued under Direction of the Commander-in-Chief*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet 6: Parachute Training*, 1993, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

PEACEKEEPING

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part One: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 3: Low Intensity Operations, Pamphlet No 1: Peacekeeping*, 1980, Canberra: Army Office, 1980.

Australian Army, *Training Information Letter No 1/85: The Peacekeeper and Terrorist, Beirut*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {RAA}

PENTROPIC DIVISION IN BATTLE

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 1: Organization and Tactics*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 2: Administration*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 4: Armour*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {AMWA}

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 5: Artillery*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 6: Engineers*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 7: Signals*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 8: Infantry*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Part 9: Intelligence*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

School of Military Engineering, *RAE in the Pentropic Division and the Combat Support Group (Draft)*, 1961, Liverpool NSW: School of Military Engineering, 1961. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise 1962: Pentropic Division Layout of Headquarters in the Field: Notes on Demonstrations*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {DLC}

PSYCHOLOGICAL

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: Conduct of Operations, Volume 2: Operations, Pamphlet No 10: Psychological Operations*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {TCA}

RAILWAY

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Transport Training, Volume 1, RACT in Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Railway Operations*, 1984, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. {DLC} {DLS}

RELIEF IN PLACE

War Office, *Infantry Training Memorandum No 5: Night Attack; Reliefs in the Line 1945*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1945. {AMWA}

SIGNALS

Victorian Military Forces, *Manual of Instruction in Signalling*, 1892, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1892. {DLC} {FQM}

Signalling Officer, A, *Signalling Handbook for Australian Military Forces*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, c1916.

War Office, *Signal Training, Volume II, Part II: Supplement: Skip Distances Graphs for Short-wave Signalling*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, 1936. {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms)*, Melbourne: Brown Prior Anderson Pty Ltd, 1938. {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training, Volume II, Part II: Wireless, Reprinted with Amendments 1939*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1939. {RAA}

Mingay Publishing Company, *Signalling*, Sydney: Mingay Publishing Company, 1941.

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 2: Visual Signalling*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 4: Wireless Signalling*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Corps of Signals, *The Morse Code and how to Learn it*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *The International Code of Signals (Abridged) for Use by Small Craft*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Corps of Signals Pigeon Service 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 10: Signal Tactics, Part II: The Infantry Battalion (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Melbourne Printers Pty Ltd, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 12: Communication Security, Part II: Breaches of Wireless Security, Amendment No 1 Incorporated in this Reprint*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1946. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 10: Signal Tactics, Part II: The Infantry Battalion*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1946. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 9: Training*, 1946, Melbourne: AHQ Press, 1947. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training, Volume I, Signal Organization and Tactics: Pamphlet No 1: The Higher Organization of Signals*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1950. {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 7: RT Procedure, Part III: Appendices*, Melbourne: J.T. Picken & Sons, 1950. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes for Wireless Instructors, Royal Australian Armoured Corps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 10: Signal Tactics, Part I: General Principles*, Melbourne: Alexander Bros, 1951. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Signal Training, Volume I, Signal Organization and Tactics: Pamphlet No 9: Air Support Signal Unit*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1951. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training, Volume IX: Communication Security, Pamphlet No 1 (Australia): The Army Call Sign System, Field Operational*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Confidential] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 1: Signal Codes: Supplement No 1: The Panel Code*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Pentropic Division in Battle (Provisional), Pamphlet No 7: Signals*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 7: Voice Procedure*, 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Fire Orders (Provisional)*, 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 7: Radiotelephone Procedure (Provisional)*, 1968, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 7: Radiotelephone Procedure*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 6: Artillery Fire Orders*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Signals Training, All Arms, Pamphlet No 6: Communications Security*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971 [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 5: Radiotelegraphy Procedure*, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signal Training, Volume 2: Communications Techniques, Pamphlet No 3: Radio Telephone Procedure All Corps*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: Land Force Tactical Communication (All Corps)*, Canberra, Army Office, 1981. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Line Communications (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 3: Radiotelephone Procedure (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 4: Radiotelegraph Procedure (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 7: Communications Security (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLS} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Signal Training, Volume 4: Communications Handbooks, Pamphlet No 2, Royal Australian Signals Detachment Commander's Handbook*, 1985, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985 [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 1: Communications in the Area of Operations*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 3: The Communications Node*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 4 Pamphlet No 2: Royal Australian Signals Detachment Commanders Handbook*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1985. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 4 Pamphlet No 3: Tactical High Frequency Radio Handbook*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 3 Pamphlet No 1: Communications in the Area of Operations*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1987. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Signals Corps Training Notes Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: Royal Australian Signals Handbook*, 1987, (CTN RASIGS 1.1), Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1987. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Signals Corps Training Notes Volume 1 Pamphlet No 3: Line and Rigging*, 1991, (CTN RASIGS 1.3), Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1991. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Signals Corps Training Notes Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Detachment Commanders Handbook*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1991. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Regimental Radio Equipments: Notes for Operators*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1991. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Signals Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 2: Radio Communications*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Corps of Signals, Corps Training Notes Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Detachment Commanders Handbook*, 1996, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1996. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedure: General: (LWP-G 6-1-4) Radio Communications Procedure (All Corps)*, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1999. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC}

SNIPING

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Notes on the Training of Snipers*: Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1941.

Idriess, Ion L., *Sniping: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 2*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Vol 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 10: Sniping*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. [Restricted] {DLC}

Small Arms Wing, Infantry Centre, *The Sniper*, Singleton NSW: Infantry Centre, 19--. {DLH}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Infantry Training, Vol 3: Infantry Techniques, Pam 5: Sniping*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

SPECIAL AIR SERVICE

Australian Army, *The Special Air Service Regiment Pamphlet 1967*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *The Special Air Service Regiment Pamphlet 1972*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {DLM}

STAFF DUTIES

Hutton, Edward, Major General, *A Narrative of a Tour of Inspection through the Western Division of New South Wales, September 30th to October 19th, 1895* by E.T.H. Hutton, Sydney: np, c1895.

Foster, Hubert, Colonel, *Military History and Staff Duties: Lectures on Military Science by the Director, Military Science, Sydney University*, Sydney: Sydney University, 1907. {NLA}

University of Sydney, Department of Military Science, *Officers' Course in Staff Duties, June 1909: Tactical Operations in Country Included in the Triangle between Hornsby, Menangle and Richmond*, Sydney: Rankin, Dobbie & Co, 1909. {AWM}

University of Sydney, Department of Military Science, *Senior Officers' Courses in Staff Duties, 1909 to 1911: Description of a Staff Ride Dealing with Operations in the Country Lying between Hornsby and the Nepean River from Menangle to Richmond*, Sydney: Department of Military Science, 1912. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Report of a War Course at Melbourne, 28th May to 20th June 1913, Held under the Direction of the Chief of the General Staff*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1913. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Staff Duties: Staff College Camberley*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, nd (c1920).

Notes on how to approach the Staff College Course at Camberley compiled by officers of the AMF who had attended the course. Foreword by C.B.B. White.

War Office, *Operations, Military Training Pamphlet No 23, Part III: Appreciations, Orders, Intercommunication and Movements, 1939 (Reprinted with Amendments, 1941)*, Sydney: A.H. Pettifer, Acting Government Printer, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Guide to Appreciations and Orders (for Pl and Coy Comds)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Responsibilities of HQ AMF and of Formation and Area Headquarters*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Staff Duties in the Field: 1949: Australian Amendments No 1 1951*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {AWM}
The Australian alterations to War Office, *Staff Duties in the Field*, London: War Office, 1949. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Staff Duties (Australia)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1966. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Division in Battle, Pamphlet No 3: Staff Notebook* 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 5: Operational Staff Work, Pamphlet No 1: Staff Duties in the Field* 1979, Darlinghurst NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. [Restricted] {AWM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 6: Operational Staff Work, Pamphlet No 2: Aide Memoire*, 1981, Darlinghurst NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 5: Operational Staff Work, Pamphlet No 1: Staff Duties in the Field*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 5: Operational Staff Work, Pamphlet No 2: Aide-Memoire*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 1: The Conduct of Operations, Volume 5: Operational Staff Work, Pamphlet No 2: Aide-Memoire (Interim)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. {DLC}

SURVEY

Australian Military Forces, *Traversing*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Tables of Meridian Distances Rectangular from Geographical Co-ordinates, Transverse Mercator Grid Co-ordinates, Convergence of Grids to True Meridians*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Brigade Surveys and Battery Fighting Maps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional Equipment Table for a Survey Company, Royal Australian Artillery*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Astronomy for Artillery Survey*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Artillery Survey Pocketbook (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Parallax Tables: Supplement to Technical Pamphlet No 3 (Chapter 5)*, Melbourne: Survey Directorate Land Headquarters, 1944. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Map Specifications Australia*, Melbourne: Australian Survey Corps, 1947. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Computation, 1957: Australian Supplement: Machine Computations of Survey Problems using Machine, Calculating, Brunsviga (Twin)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. {AWM}{DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training. Vol 6, Locating. Pamphlet No 2, Computation. Australian Supplement 2, Machine Computation of Survey Problems Using Curta Calculating Machine*, 1965, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 5: Survey and Field Astronomy (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. {DLC}

SURVIVAL & BUSHCRAFT

Kinghorn, J.R., *The Dangerous Snakes of the South West Pacific Area*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}
Some copies have the author's name added with a rubber stamp.

Land Headquarters, *Friendly Fruits and Vegetables*, 1943, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {TCA} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Bushcraft*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {A}
Adapted from articles in *Salt*.

Salt (compiled from), *Living off the Land: a Maannual of Bushcraft*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, 1944.
Foreword by Major General S.G. Savige.

Australian Army, *Survival (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Survival* 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three, Volume 2, Pamphlet No 7: Survival*, Sydney NSW: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}
Bibliography.

TRENCH WARFARE

General Staff, British Army, *Trench Warfare: Notes on Attack and Defence, Collated by the General Staff, February 1915*, Melbourne: Department of Defence, 1915. {FQM}

Second Division, *Trench Orders, Second Australian Division*, France: Headquarters Second Division, c1916. {AWM}

Third Australian Division, *Trench Orders*, France: Headquarters Third Division, 1916. {AWM}

4th Australian Division, *Trench Orders*, France: Headquarters 4th Division, 1918. {AWM}

WITHDRAWAL

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Withdrawal: Military Training Pamphlet No 4 (Modified for Australia)*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1943. {AMWA}

TACTICS

Australian Military Forces, *Tactical Problems: Aide-memoire for Officers*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, c193-.

Dunlop, W.A.S., Major, *The Fighting Soldier*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1939. {NLA}
Foreword by Sir John Gellibrand.

Mitchell, George Dean, MC, DCM, *Soldier in Battle*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1940. {DLC}

This booklet was adopted by the British War Office for distribution to the fighting forces.

Wintringham, Tom, *New Ways of War*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

An Australian reprint of a Penguin Book.

3 Australian Corps, *Tactics in Modern Warfare*, np, HQ 3 Corps, 1942. {AWM}

Part Thirty-four: Order of Battle

Australian Imperial Force (Middle East), *Order of Battle and Allotment of Unit Serial Numbers*, Cairo: Headquarters Australian Imperial Force, 1941. [Most secret] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force (Middle East), *Order of Battle*, Cairo: Headquarters Australian Imperial Force, 1941. [Most secret] {AWM}

Part Thirty-five: Pay, Finance & Management

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Finance and Allowance Regulations for the Military Forces of the Commonwealth*, 1905, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1905. {FQM}

Commonwealth of Australia, *Financial and Allowance Regulations for the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia*, Statutory Rule No 332 of 1913, Melbourne: A.J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1913. {AMWA}

Australian Imperial Force, *Instructions for the Guidance of Officers of the Australian Imperial Force Relative to the Payment of Troops in the Field*, Melbourne: Government Printer, c1915. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders: Australian Imperial Force and War Financial Regulations*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1918. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Information Regarding Pay, Allowances, Leave etc Prior to, During and After Return to Australia*, London: Headquarters AIF, 1919. {AMWA}

Australia, *Military Financial Regulations and Instructions 1935*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1935. {DLM}
Many amendments to this publication were issued.

Australian Military Forces, *War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions to Pay Sergeants*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Finance and Accounts: War Organization and Procedure*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {DLS}

Australian Military Force, *Claim Procedure AIF ME: Instructions for Reporting Traffic Accidents, Training and Manoeuvre Damage, Damage to Property and Injury to Persons*, Headquarters AIF Middle East, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations and Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Unit Accounting Procedure for Pay and Allowances*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations and Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Financial Instructions Relating to the Citizen Military Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Interest Table 3%*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Financial Instructions Relating to the Citizen Military Forces 1948 (Reprinted with Amendments up to and including Serial 22/1956)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Military Financial Regulations*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Financial Instructions for the Permanent Military Forces 1962*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Financial Instructions for the Citizen Military Forces 1963*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

Department of the Army, *The Economics of Private Spending*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Financial Instructions for the Permanent Military Forces*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *The Army Managers' Checklist*, Canberra: Army Office, 1992.

Part Thirty-six: Personnel Administration

GENERAL

Keays, William (editor), *The Australian Soldiers' Pocketbook, Containing Useful Information for Soldiers*, np: Australian Comforts Fund, 1941.
Revised 5th edition.

Australian Military Forces, *The Soldier's Handbook*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1965. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Adjutant's Pocketbook*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Personnel Administration*, 1971, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Personnel Administration*, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1971. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Personnel Administration*, 1976, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1976. {DLC}

Volume 1: Personnel Employment, Regular Army; Volume 2: Personnel Employment, Army Reserve; Volume 3: Personnel Support: Discipline and Ceremonial; Volume 4: Financial Conditions of Service; Volume 5: Individual Training.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 3: Training, Volume 4: Administration, Pamphlet No 1: Adjutant's Pocketbook: a Guide for Australian Regular Army Duty with the Australian Army Reserve*, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. {DLC} {DLS}

Soldier Career Management Agency, *Soldier Career Management Agency Handbook: a Commander's Guide to Career Management Issues*, Melbourne: Soldier Career Management Agency, 2000.

GRAVES REGISTRATION

War Office, *Identification of Bodies, Burials, Graves Registration, Disposal of Effects, Burial of Enemy Dead*, Melbourne: Wilke, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders: Graves Registration and Enquiry Units: 1942*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian War Graves Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

War Office, *Field Service Pocket Book: Identification of Bodies, Burials, Graves Registration, Disposal of Effects, Burial of Enemy Dead*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters Press, 1945. {AWM}

POSTAL

Australian Imperial Force, *The Army Postal Service in War*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1914. {DLC}

Australian Imperial Force, *Army Postal Services: Technical Instructions: Issued by AD Posts for Guidance of NCOs in Charge of FPOs*, Melbourne: Mobile Printing Section, AIF, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Army Postal Services: 1942*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Army Postal Services: Technical Instructions for Unit Postal Orderlies*, Melbourne: Mobile Printing Section, AIF, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 4, RACT Handbooks, Pamphlet No 5: Handbook for Postal Operators*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Transport Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 7: Postal Operations*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

RECORDS

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Maintenance of Records (Provisional): November 1953*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Records Management Manual*, 1985, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. {DLS} {DLM}

Part Thirty-seven: Printing & Stationery Services

Australian Military Forces, *Stationery and Printing Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Printing & Stationery Services, Victoria L of C Area*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Army Printing and Stationery Services, 1946: Store Procedure and Accounting Instructions Stationery etc Stores*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {AWM}

Part Thirty-eight: Promotion

Commonwealth Military Forces of Australia, *Regulations and Syllabus for the Examination of Candidates for Appointment and Promotion of Non-commissioned Officers of the Citizen Forces for all "Arms" of the Commonwealth Military Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1911. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rules Governing the Appointment and Promotion of Officers* London: Headquarters AIF, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Examinations for First Appointment and Promotion of Officers in the Citizen Forces and of Courses in Instruction under Section 21A of the Defence Act*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1922. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Examinations for First Appoitment to Non-commissioned Rank and for Promotion in Warrant and Non-commissioned Rank in the Citizen Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers of the Citizen Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1924. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army June 1925 and Remarks on Examination Held in February 1925*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1925. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Examinations for First Appoitment and Promotion of Officers in the Citizen Forces and Courses of Instruction under Section 21A of the Defence Act with Instructions for the Guidance of Examining Boards and Candidates*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1926. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army June 1926 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1925*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1926. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1926 and Remarks on Examination Held in June 1926, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1926. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army May 1927 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1926, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1927. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Examination for Promotion of Officers of the Australian Staff Corps April 1928, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Citizen Forces Held in December 1927. Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, Examination for First Appoitment to Non-commissioned Rank and for Promotion in Warrant and Non-commissioned Rank in the Citizen Forces, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1928 and Remarks on Examination Held in May 1928, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1929 and Remarks on Examination Held in May 1929, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1929. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army May 1930 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1929, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1930. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1930 and Remarks on Examination Held in May 1930, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1930. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army May 1931 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1930, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Citizen Forces and Remarks on the Examination held in May 1930, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1931 and Remarks on Examination Held in May 1931, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army May 1931 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1931, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army May 1933 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1932, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Citizen Forces, May 1933 and Remarks on the Examination held in December 1932, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Citizen Forces June 1936 and Remarks on Examination Held in December 1935, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936.

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1936 and Remarks on Examination Held in May 1936, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Citizen Forces, December 1936 and Remarks on the Examination held in June 1936, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Half-Yearly Examination in Part II (Written) of Officers in the Australian Regular Army December 1937 and Remarks on Examination Held in May 1937*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Examination for Promotion to Non-Commissioned Officer Rank and Qualified Instructor's Certificate*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions and Syllabus for Examination for Promotion of Officers of the Permanent Military Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Examination for Entrance to Army Staff College Held in November 1946*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Examination for Entrance to Army Staff College Held in November 1947*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, November 1948*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Examination for the Promotion of Officers of the Australian Regular Army, 1948*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Examination for the Promotion to Warrant and Non-commissioned Rank in the Australian Regular Army, 1948*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examinations (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army and Citizen Military Forces December 1949*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {DLC}
Two volumes.

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, October 1949*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examinations (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army, June 1950*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, October 1950*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for First Appointment and Promotion, Citizen Military Forces, July 1950*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. [Restricted] {DLC}
Two volumes

Australian Military Forces, *Report on First Appointment Examination (Written), Citizen Military Forces, December 1950*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examinations (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army, June 1951*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, October 1951*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for First Appointment and Promotion, Citizen Military Forces, July 1951*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. [Restricted] {DLC}
Two volumes

Australian Military Forces, *Report on First Appointment Examination (Written), Citizen Military Forces, December 1951*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examinations (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army, June 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, September 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examination for First Appointment of Officers in the Citizen Military Forces, December 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for Promotion to Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officer Rank in the Australian Regular Army 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for Promotion to Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officer Rank in the Citizen Military Forces 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for Promotion and Professional Advancement of Officers in the Australian Regular Army 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examinations (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army, June 1953*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for First Appointment and Promotion, Citizen Military Forces, July 1953*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. [Restricted] {DLC}
Two volumes

Australian Military Forces, *Report on the Staff College Entrance Examination Held in September 1953*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for Promotion to Non-commissioned Rank: Women's Services: ARA: 1953 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for Promotion to Warrant and Non-commissioned Rank: Women's Services: CMF: 1953 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for First Appointment and Promotion of Officers: Women's Services: CMF: 1953 (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1953. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on First Appointment Examination (Written), Citizen Military Forces, July 1954*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on First Appointment Examination (Written), Citizen Military Forces, December 1954*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on First Appointment Examination (Written), Citizen Military Forces, July 1955*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on the Staff College Entrance Examination Held in September 1954*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examination (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Promotion Examinations (Written) for Officers of the Australian Regular Army, June 1955*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on the Staff College Entrance Examination Held in September 1955*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examination for First Appointment and Promotion of Officers in the Citizen Military Vol I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major Australian Regular Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, June 1957*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1957. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, June 1958*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army, June 1958*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major Australian Regular Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1960. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Staff College Entrance and Promotion to Captain and Major, Australian Regular Army*, June 1961, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1961. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Promotion Manual*, 1962, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {DLC} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Requirements for Promotion to Non-commissioned and Warrant Rank in the Citizen Military Forces*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science, Australian Regular Army*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science, Australian Regular Army*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science, Australian Regular Army*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College and Royal Military College of Science*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major and Entrance to Staff College*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major and Entrance to Staff College*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examinations for Promotion to Captain and Major and Entrance to Staff College*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examination for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College 1976 and Briefing Materials for Written Examination for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College 1977*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1977. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examination for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College 1977 and Briefing Materials for Written Examination for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College 1978*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Report on Written Examination for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College 1978 and Briefing Materials for Written Examination for Promotion to Captain and Major, Entrance to Staff College 1979*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1979. [Restricted] {RAA}

Part Thirty-nine: Public Relations

Australian Military Forces, *Public Relations Service Instructions: for the Guidance of Australian Army Public Relations Service in Operating Procedures*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {AWM}

Part Forty: Quality

Logistic Command, *Logistic Command Total Quality Management Handbook 1996 Edition*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1996. {AHU}

Part Forty-one: Recruiting & Enlistment (*see also* Training: Recruit Training)

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Notice to Candidates for Enlistment in the Militia Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1905. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions to Enlisting and Recruiting Officers: Regarding Enlistment of Recruits in the Australian Imperial Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}
Index.

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Guidance of Enlisting Officers at Approved Military Recruiting Depots*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Recruiting Campaign No 1: Speaker's Companion, for Speakers, Organizers and Recruiters*, Melbourne: Director-General of Recruiting, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Recruiting Campaign No 2: Organizer's Companion, Victoria*, Melbourne: Director-General of Recruiting, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Recruiting Campaign No 3: Recruit's Companion: What Enlistment Means, with Information Respecting Pay, Leave, Repatriation, Pensions, etc*, Melbourne: Director-General of Recruiting, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Recruiting Campaign: Facts and Extracts for Speakers, Organizers and Recruiters*, Melbourne: Director-General of Recruiting, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Recruiting and Enlistment (War)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Recruiting and Enlistment (War)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

2nd Task Force, *CMF Recruiter's Handbook*, ?: Headquarters 2nd Task Force, 1974. {AMWA}

Part Forty-two: Regimental Publications

Courtney, R.E., *The Regimental Pocket Book: Compiled for Use of Non-commissioned Officers and Men of the 14th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force*, Melbourne: Arbuckle, Waddell & Fawckner, 1914. {AWM}

1st Division, *Junior Non Commissioned Officer's Hand Book*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1968. {A}

7th Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, *Soldier's Handbook*, Holsworthy NSW: The Battalion, 1969. {A}

7th Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, *Soldier's Field Handbook*, Holsworthy NSW: The Battalion, 1969. {A}

7th Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, *Aide-memoire*, Holsworthy NSW: The Battalion, 1969. {A}

Officer Cadet Training Unit Southern Command, *Staff Manual*, Melbourne: HQ OCTU Southern Command, 1972. [Restricted]

9th Force Support Battalion, *Soldiers Achievement Book*, Randwick NSW: Headquarters 9th Force Support Battalion, c1999. {A}

Part Forty-three: Religion & Character Training

Australian Military Forces, *Form of Service Authorised to be Used at Church Parades of the Australian Military Forces*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1914. {FQM}

'The Form of Service for general use at Church Parades of the Australian Military Forces has been approved by the Chaplains-General of the Anglican, Presbyterian, and Methodist Churches of the Commonwealth of Australia and is hereby authorized to be used at all United Church Parades'.

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations for the Chaplain's Department*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AWM}

3rd Australian Corps, *Chaplains: a Summary for the General Information of Chaplains*, Perth: Headquarters 3rd Australian Corps, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Form of Service Authorised to be Used at Church Parades of the Australian Military Forces*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, c1943. {FQM}

Australian Army Chaplain's Department, *Prayer Book for New Year and Day of Atonement*, Sydney: Australian Army, 1943. {AWM}
Service prayer book for solemn days for Jewish members of the Australian forces. Parallel Hebrew and English text.

Australian Army Chaplain's Department, *Improvisations of Existing Accommodation for Church Services etc: Suggestions for Temporary and Permanent Fittings*, Melbourne: Chaplain's Department, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Chaplain Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 1: The Chaplain's Handbook (1980)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Volume 2 Pamphlet No 5: Character Training*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Army Prayer Book*, 1978, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. {DLC}

Part Forty-four: Security

Australian Military Forces, *Internal Security Instructions*, 1939, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Bennett, H. Gordon, Major General, *Administrative Standing Orders: Security*, Malaya: Headquarters AIF Malaya, 1941

Australian Military Forces, *Security: Brief for Unit Security Officers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Military Security Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Security Manual Vol 1*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Army Headquarters Security Standing Orders, Third Edition* Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1996. [Restricted] {AHU}

Part Forty-five: Senior Commanders' Meeting Brochures

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise 1961, Volume 8: Equipment*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise 1962: Pentropic Division Layout of Headquarters in the Field: Notes on Demonstrations*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise 1967: Administration of the Exercise*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise Information Brochure 1979*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1979. [Restricted] {A}

A short history of the Army, details of the Land Warfare Centre, Canungra Qld and administrative details.

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise Information Brochure 1980*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1980. [Restricted] {A}

A short history of the Army, details of the Land Warfare Centre, Canungra Qld and administrative details.

Australian Army, *Information Brochure: Fourth Army to Army Talks, Land Warfare Centre, Canungra, 1980*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1980. {A}

A short history of the Army, details of the Land Warfare Centre, Canungra Qld and administrative details.

Australian Army, *A Compendium of Military Expansion in Australia: Chief of the General Staff's Exercise 1981*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1981. {A}

Australian Army, *Chief of the General Staff's Exercise Historical Brochure*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1982. {A}

History of the Northern Australia Observer Unit, the Darwin Mobile Force and a patrol report by Major G.D. Mitchell, CO 3 Aust Corps Guerilla Warfare Group, 1943.

Part Forty-six: Senior Officers

Headquarters Logistic Command, *VIP List*, Melbourne: Movement and Transport Branch, Headquarters Logistic Command, c1987.

Australian Army, *Generals of the Australian Army*, Canberra: Army Office, 1993.

Australian Army, *Generals of the Australian Army*, Canberra: Army Office, 1994.

Australian Army, *Australian Army Generals*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1998.

Australian Army, *Our Leaders and Organisation*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1988. {A}

Issued with a videotape.

Part Forty-seven: Shooting (Musketry), Small Arms Drills & Range Practices

Adjutant-General's Office, Horse Guards, *Extract from Regulations for Conducting the Musketry Instruction of the Army*, Melbourne: W.C. Cox, Government Printer, 1859.

Ferguson 15948. Though printed in Victoria, this pamphlet was for the South Australian Military Forces' use.

Victorian Military Forces, *Instructions for Musketry Course of Victorian Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1896. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Bayonet, Musketry and Revolver Instruction*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, nd. {ML}
Ferguson 17762.

Victorian Military Forces, *Infantry Drill. Manual and Rifle Exercise. Musketry Instruction. Firing Exercise. Bayonet Exercise. Victoria, 1899, (Revised)*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1899. {FQM}

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Musketry Regulations*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1903. {FQM}

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Musketry Course*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1905. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training, Musketry Instruction and Rifle Exercises*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1909. {AWM}
For Commonwealth Military Senior Cadet Corps.

Stupart, Robert, *The Soldiers' Musketry Small Book: for Keeping a Record of the Result of the Instructional and Standard Test Practices in Tables A and B, together with the Prevailing Conditions of Light and Atmosphere*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1914. {NLA}

Stupart, Robert, *Rifle Exercises and Musketry Instruction for Cadets: for Officers and Non-commissioned Officers in the Commonwealth Cadet Corps*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1914. {NLA}

Hart, F.E., *Aiming, Firing, Fire Discipline*, Randwick NSW: School of Musketry, 1915. {DLC}

Stupart, Robert, *The Art of Instructing in Aiming and Firing and in Miniature Range and Landscape Target Training: for Officers and Non-commissioned Officers in the Australian Military Forces*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1915. {NLA}

Stupart, Robert *The Complete Musketry Instructor: Including Complete Descriptions of the S.M.L.E. Rifle, Care and Cleaning of Arms, Military Vocabulary, Explanation of Musketry Fire, Musketry, Army Instruction, Firing Instructions, Miniature Range Training, Landscape Target Training*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1916.

Department of Defence, *Musketry Small Book for the Australian Imperial Force: for Keeping a Record of the Musketry Test Practices*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson for the Department of Defence, 1916. {NLA}

Anonymous, *Handy Notes on Sequence, &c, of Musketry Instruction for the Use of Instructors, School of Musketry, Randwick*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, Military Publishers, 1916. {FQM}

Anonymous, *Elementary Musketry as Taught at the School of Musketry, Hythe*, Brisbane: Queensland Trading Co, c1916.

Ordish, Harold, *Range Practices: Organization for, Method of Conducting, Duties &c in Accordance with Official Manuals for Use of Officers, N.C.O.s and Men of the Australian Military Forces*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1916. {NLA}

Australian Military Senior Cadets, *Training, Musketry and Rifle Exercises 1917*, Melbourne: A.J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1917.

Australian Military Forces, *Annual Courses: Small Arms: July 1922*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1923. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Annual Courses: Small Arms: July 1928*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume IV (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}
For Australian military Forces and Senior Cadets.

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume II*, Melbourne: Brown, Prior, Anderson, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training Vol II Australia (Cavalry)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 2: Application of Fire*, 1937, (Reprinted with Amendments 1940) Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1940. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-tank Rifle Courses: Based on War Office Pamphlet No 18*, 1939), Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Stupart, Robert *The Complete Musketry Instructor: Including Complete Descriptions of the S.M.L.E. Rifle, Care and Cleaning of Arms, Military Vocabulary, Explanation of Musketry Fire, Musketry, Army Instruction, Firing Instructions, Miniature Range Training, Landscape Target Training*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1941. {FQM}

Though no credit is given to Stupart, the re-use of his First World War booklet is obvious.

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-tank Rifle Training*, Melbourne: Modern Printing, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Volunteer Defence Corps Manual, Pamphlet No 8: Application of Fire*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {AMWA}

Idriess, Ion L., *Shoot to Kill: The Australian Guerilla Series Book 1*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942.

Shimeld, J.A., T/WO1, *The Instructor's Pocket Book of Elementary Military Training*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1942 {TMP}.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume No I, Pamphlet No 14 (Australia): Small Arms Practices: 1943*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] {AWM} {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Weapon Training 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Application of Fire*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Brearley, J.T., Captain & Shimeld, J.A., Captain, *The Small Arms Instructor's Diagram Book*, Melbourne: Sands and McDougall, 1947. {TMP}
3rd edition.

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume III, Ranges and Courses, Pamphlet No 31: Range Work – General (All Arms)*, 1948, Frankston Vic, H. & M. de Vanny, 1948. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume I: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 12: Fire Control and Theory of Small Arms Fire (All Arms)*, 1949, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1949. [Restricted] {AMWA}{RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume III: Ranges and Courses, Pamphlet No 32: Range Courses*, 1949, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. [Restricted] {AMWA} {FQM} {DLC} {DLS}
Supersedes Small Arms training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 14 (Australia), 1943.

War Office, *Infantry Training Volume III: Ranges and Courses, Pamphlet No 31: Range Work – General (All Arms)*, 1948, (Reprinted with Two Amendments and Modified for Australia), Frankston Vic: H. & M. de Vanny, 1952. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Interim Project: Trainfire 1 (Rifle)*, 1958, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. {DLS} DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 12: Theory of Small Arms Fire and Training the Battle Shot (All Arms)* 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 3: Ranges and Courses, Pamphlet No 33: Range Construction and Instructions and Safety Precautions (All Arms)* 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 3: Ranges and Courses, Pamphlet No 32: Range Courses (All Arms)*, 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Coaching the Battle Shot Rifleman (All Arms)*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *A Guide to the Art of Coaching* 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}
For School Cadets

Australian Army, *Aide-memoire: Coaching the Riflemen*, Melbourne: Headquarters 3rd Division, 197-. {AWM}

28th Battalion, The Royal Western Australian Regiment, *Aide-memoire for the Use of Qualified and Authorised Range Conducting Officers and Non-commissioned Officers*, Perth: 28th Battalion, The Royal Western Australian Regiment, 1973. {AMWA}

4 Field Force Group, *Shooting and the Trained Soldier: Instructions for Maintenance and Improvement of the Trained Soldier's Ability to Use his Weapon with Effect*, 1977, Brisbane: Headquarters 4 Field Force Group, 1977. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Guide to the Art of Coaching on the Range*, Singleton NSW: Small Arms Wing, Infantry Centre, 1979. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 8 Pamphlet No 1: Range Instructions and Safety Precautions (All Corps)*, 1982, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 8: Ranges, Pamphlet No 2: Range Practices (All Corps)*, 1982, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 8: Ranges, Pamphlet No 1: Range Instructions and Safety Precautions (All Corps)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 1: Marksmanship (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Guide to the Art of Coaching on the Range*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 9: Training the Battle Shot, Pamphlet No 1: Training the Battle Shot*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 9: Training the Battle Shot, Pamphlet No 2: Range Regulations*, 1994, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part 2: Infantry, Volume 9: Training the Battle Shot, Pamphlet No 1: Marksmanship (All Corps)*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 9: Training the Battle Shot, Pamphlet No 2: Range Regulations*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 9, Pamphlet No 4: Marksmanship*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Part Forty-eight: Signalling Procedures

War Office & Australian Military Forces, *Army Operating Signals: Modified for Australia: Extracts from CCBP2-2 "Combined Operating Signals"*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Officer-in-Chief's Fixed Signal Services Technical Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

War Office, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 12: Communications Security, Part II: Breaches of Wireless Security, Amendment No 1 incorporated in this Reprint*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1946. [Restricted]

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Addendum 1951 to Royal Signals Pocket Book: Part II, Wireless Diagrams*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 1: Signal Codes, Supplement No 1: The Panel Code (Modified for Australia)* 1962, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Signal Training (All Arms), Pamphlet No 7: Voice Procedure* 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes for Radio Operators, Royal Australian Armoured Corps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. [Restricted] {AWM}

Part Forty-nine: Small Ships, Landing Craft and Seamanship

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Training of Crews (Small Craft)*: 1944, Melbourne; Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Small Ships and Landing Craft, Part I (All Arms): Organisation and Operation*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Details of Combined Operations Watercraft*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}
Volume 2: Australian Landing Craft, Volume 3: Amphibians.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Coxwains*, Melbourne; Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Corps of Transport Training, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 1, LARC V, Safety and Operation*, 1973, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 1: Watermanship Safety (RAE CTN 2:6:1)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Part 2: Mobility, Volume 6, Watermanship, Pamphlet No 2: Boat Handling and Rules for Navigation (RAE CTN 2:6:2)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {TCA}

Part Fifty: Standardisation

Australian Military Forces, *SEATO Standardization Agreements: SEASTAGS*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Australian, British, Canadian Australian Handbook: Standardization Program*, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. {RAA}

Australian Army, *American British Canadian Australian Armies Standardisation Program*, Canberra: Army Office, 1990. {AHU}

Part Fifty-one: Standing Orders and Operating Procedures

EQUIPMENT STANDING ORDERS

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations for Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and Armament Artificers: Standing Orders for Armament Artificers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1908. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Commonwealth Military Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1909. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Commonwealth Military Forces*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations for Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and Armament Artificers: Standing Orders for Armament Artificers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets, Part I: General*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1923. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part 2I, Section VI(b): Medium Artillery with BL 60-pr Guns, 6-Inch 26-cwt Howitzers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1930. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section V(b): Field Artillery with QF 18 pr Gun and 4.5 inch Howitzer Equipments*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section I: Infantry*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1932. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VI(a): Coast Artillery (RAA and AGA- Heavy Brigades and Batteries*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1932. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VI(d): Artillery Survey Company, AGA*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section III: AASC Units, Permanent and Militia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section V(b): Field Artillery (Horse-drawn and Mechanised) with QF 18-pr Gun and 4.5 inch Howitzer Equipments (Permanent and Militia Forces)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VI(b): Medium with BL 60-pr Guns and 6-inch 26 cwt Howitzers (Permanent and Militia Forces)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section II: Light Horse (Cavalry)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section II: Light Horse (Cavalry) Regiment*, 1939, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VII(d): Field Squadron Engineers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VII(a): Fortress Engineers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VII(b): Field Company Engineers*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VII(c): Anti-aircraft Company*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VIII(b): Cavalry Divisional Signals*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VIII(c): Divisional Signals*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VIII(d): Mixed Brigade Signals*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part II, Section VI(a): Coast Artillery (RAA and RAA(M) – Heavy Brigades and Batteries)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standig Orders (Provisional) for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets, Part I – General, Vol I*, 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {FQM} {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part 2, Section VI(E): Anti-tank Regiments RAA with QF 2-pdr*

Mk X Guns on Mks II, IIA or III Carriages, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment, Part 2, Section 6I(a): Coast Artillery*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Administration and Maintenance of Mechanical Equipment (War)*: 1947, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {AWM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Australian Cadet Corps, Pamphlet No 7: Maintenance of Technical Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Australian Cadet Corps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Military Forces Army Medical Services, 1952: Pamphlet No 6, Part XI, Medical Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Australian Cadet Corps: 1955* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. [Restricted] {FQM}

GENERAL

ADMINISTRATIVE STANDING ORDERS

New South Wales Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Adjutants of the General Staff, Warrant Officers and Staff Sergeants of the Permanent Staff, Books and Regimental Records*, Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer, 1895. {AWM}

AREA, CAMP & DISTRICT STANDING ORDERS

Western Australian Military Forces, *Camp Standing Orders, Freshwater Bay*, Perth, Headquarters Western Australian Military Forces, 1885. {AWM}

Commonwealth Military Forces, *Standing Orders of the District Headquarters Office, Queensland: 1911*, Brisbane: Anthony James Cumming, Government Printer, 1911. {AWM}

Lee, J.H.A., *Commonwealth Military Forces of South Australia: District Standing Orders*, Adelaide: Government Printer, 1911. {AWM}

Commonwealth Military Forces, *Commonwealth Military Forces of Victoria: District Standing Orders*, Melbourne, Headquarters Commonwealth Military Forces, Victoria, c1911. {AWM}

McCay, J.W., *Camp Standing Orders for Broadmeadows Camp Commencing on Wednesday 19th August 1914*, Melbourne: Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade, 1914.

Hawker, J.C., *Standing Orders for Australian Imperial Force Camp, Broadmeadows*, Melbourne: Headquarters 3rd Military District, 1914.

Courtney, R.E., Colonel, *Standing Orders for the Australian Base Depot, Weymouth*, Weymouth England: Army Base Depot, 1916. {AWM}

1st Military District, *Standing Orders, Australian Imperial Force Camps, 1st Military District*, Brisbane, Headquarters 1st Military District, 1916. {AWM}

3rd Military District, *District Standing Orders, AIF*, Melbourne, Headquarters 3rd Military District, c1916 {AWM}

Western Command, *Standing Orders Western Command (War)*, Perth: Headquarters Western Command, 194-. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders Palestine (Provisional), Australian Imperial Force, Pamphlet No 1. G Security & Censorship, Gaza Egypt*, Headquarters AIF, 1940. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders Palestine (Provisional), Australian Imperial Force, Pamphlet No 2. Q Supplies and Services, Gaza Egypt*, Headquarters AIF, 1940. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders Palestine (Provisional), Australian Imperial Force, Pamphlet No 3. A Administration, Gaza Egypt*, Headquarters AIF, 1940. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders Palestine (Provisional)*, Australian Imperial Force, Pamphlet No 4. A Medical, Hygiene, Sanitation, Gaza Egypt, Headquarters AIF, 1940. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders Palestine (Provisional)*, Australian Imperial Force, Pamphlet No 5. A Records Procedure, Gaza Egypt, Headquarters AIF, 1940. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM}

Victoria Lines of Communication Area, *Standing Orders for Headquarters, Victoria Lines of Communication Area: November, 1942*, Melbourne: Victoria Headquarters Lines of Communications Area, 1942. {AWM}

5th Australian Division, *Standing Orders for Milne Bay Area*, Gili Gili New Guinea: Headquarters 5th Division, 1943. [Security] {AWM}

Jones, R.J., *Standing Orders for Broadmeadows Area*, Broadmeadows Vic: Headquarters Broadmeadows Area, 1959. [Restricted] {AWM}

ARMY & ARMY CORPS STANDING ORDERS
--

Birdwood, W.R., Lt Gen, *Standing Orders for the Australia & New Zealand Army Corps*, Cairo, The Corps, 1915. {AWM}

1st Australian Corps, *Standing Orders for War*, np, Headquarters 1st Corps, c1942. {AWM}

3rd Australian Corps, *Administrative Standing Orders by Lieutenant General H. Gordon Bennett 1 July 1942*, Perth: Headquarters 3rd Corps, 1942. [Security] {TMP}

1st Australian Army, *First Australian Army Administrative Standing Orders 1st March 1944*, Melbourne: Headquarters 1st Australian Army, 1944. {AMWA}

1st Australian Corps, *Administrative Standing Orders by Major General S.G. Savige*, np: Headquarters 1st Corps, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

1st Australian Corps, *Camp Standing Orders of HQ 1 Aust Corps by Major General S.G. Savige*, np, Headquarters 1st Corps, 1944. {AWM}

5 Army Group Roral Artillery (Anti-Aircraft), *Interim Standing Orders for War (New AA C&R Procedures)*, Melbourne: Department of Defence Production, 1956. [Restricted] {RAA}

BRIGADE & TASK FORCE STANDING ORDERS

Monash, John, Colonel, *Operation Standing Orders, New Zealand and Australian Division, Fourth Brigade*, Cairo: Headquarters Fourth Brigade, 1915. {AWM}

11th Brigade, *Camp Standing Orders, 11th Infantry Brigade*, Australia: Headquarters 11th Brigade, 1915. {AWM}

12th Australian Infantry Brigade, *Standing Orders*, London: Headquarters 12th Australian Infantry Brigade, 1916. {AWM}

Lamrock, J., *Standing Orders for XIth Brigade*, Australia: Headquarters 11th Brigade, 191-. {AWM}

6th Cavalry Brigade, *Camp Standing Orders*, Adelaide: Headquarters 6th Cavalry Brigade, 1925. {FQM}
Written by Major R.N.L. Hopkins, the Brigade Major.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Field Brigades of Divisional Artillery (Horse-drawn): 1935*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM} {FQM}

18th Australian Brigade, *Standing Orders for HQ 18th Australian Brigade: 1944*, Melbourne: Headquarters 18th Brigade, 1944. [Secret] {AWM}

24th Brigade, *Standing Orders for HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde: 1945*, np: Headquarters 24th Brigade, 1945. [Secret] {AWM}

1st Australian Task Force, *Standing Operating Procedure*, Nui Dat South Vietnam: Headquarters 1 ATF, 1966. {AWM}

1st Australian Task Force, *Standing Operating Procedures for Operations*, Nui Dat South Vietnam: Headquarters 1 ATF, 1967. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Australian Task Force, *Standing Operating Procedures for Operations in Vietnam Revised Nov 69*, Nui Dat South Vietnam: Headquarters 1 ATF, 1969. [Restricted]{RAA}

1st Australian Task Force, *Standing Operating Procedures for Operations in Vietnam*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {RAA}

CADET FORCE STANDING ORDERS

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations and Standing Orders (Provisional) Commonwealth Military Cadet Corps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1907. {AWM}

Index.

Australian Military Forces, *Commonwealth Military Cadet Corps: Regulations and Standing Orders*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1909. {AWM}

Index.

Australian Military Forces, *Extracts from Regulations for the Military Forces and Senior Cadets of Australia 1916: Australian Army Reserve*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1917. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions to Members of the Australian Army Reserve, 1917*, Melbourne: Defence Headquarters, 1917. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets, Part I: General*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1923. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standig Orders (Provisional) for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets, Part I – General, Vol I*, 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {FQM} {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Cadet Services: 1944* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces and Australian Cadet Corps: 1955* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *School Cadet Standing Orders*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1959. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Cadet Corps Standing Orders*, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Cadet Corps Training Manual*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. {DLC} {DLS}

CORPS, CORPS SCHOOL AND BRANCH OF SERVICE STANDING ORDERS

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the School of Gunnery of the Commonwealth of Australia Situated in Sydney N.S.W.*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1910. {AWM}

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Standing Orders for the Royal Australian Garrison Artillery*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1913. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders for Field Artillery (Australian Imperial Force)*, 1914, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1914. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders of the Royal Australian Field Artillery*, 1914, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1914. {AWM}

Royal Military College, *Standing Orders: Royal Military College, 1st January 1916*, Canberra: Headquarters Royal Military College, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Orders and Duties, Australian Light Horse*, Ismailia, Headquarters AIF Middle East, 1917. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Field Artillery, Citizen Forces, for Use in Camps of Training &c, 3rd and 4th Military Districts*, Melbourne: Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, 1923. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Australian Field Artillery Citizen Forces: for Use in Camps of Training &c, 3rd & 4th Military Districts*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders Fortress Engineers (Technical)*: 1930, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1930. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Small Arms School, Randwick*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Ordnance Services Part 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Field Brigades of Divisional Artillery (Horse-Drawn)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for 1. The Royal Australian Artillery Regiment, 2. The School of Artillery*: 1936 Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. [For official use only] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Army School of Signals*: 1936, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {AWM}

Australian Army Ordnance Corps, *Standing Orders Part 2, Workshop Branch*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1938. {AWM}

Australian Armoured Corps, *Standing Orders*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Australian Army Ordnance Service 1946 (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Engineer Stores Service: 1949*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. [Restricted] {AWM}

Officer Cadet School, *Standing Orders: Officer Cadet School*, Portsea Vic: Officer Cadet School, 1954. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Orders (Provisional)*, Canberra: Directorate of Artillery, 1974. {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1976. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *The Royal Regiment of Australian Artillery Standing Orders 1980*, Canberra: The Regiment, 1980. {AWM}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders for the School of Artillery*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1980. {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1982. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1983. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1986. [Restricted] {RAA}

The Royal Regiment of Australian Artillery, *Standing Orders*, Canberra: Directorate of Artillery, 1988. {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Unit Security Standing Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1989. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1990. [Restricted] {RAA}

DIVISIONAL STANDING ORDERS

New Zealand & Australian Division, *Standing Orders and Directory*, np: The Division, between 1914 & 1919. {AWM}

Fourth Australian Division, *March Standing Orders, 4th Australian Division*, London: Headquarters Fourth Division, 191-. {AWM}

Second Division, *Standing Orders (Provisional), Second Australian Division*, Australia: Headquarters Second Division, 1915.

Second Division, *Trench Orders, Second Australian Division*, France: Headquarters Second Division, c1916. {AWM}

Third Division, *Standing Orders for War, Third Australian Division*, Salisbury England: Headquarters Third Division, 1916. {AWM}

First Division, *Standing Orders 1917, First Division*, Australia: Headquarters First Division, 1917. {AWM}

Fourth Division, *Trench Orders*, London: Headquarters Fourth Division, 1918. {AWM}

Third Division, *Standing Orders for War, Third Australian Division*, London: Headquarters Third Division, 1918. {AWM}

Third Division, *Standing Orders for Camps: 3rd Division*, Melbourne: Headquarters Third Division, 1936. {AWM}

Fourth Division, *Standing Orders for Camps: 4th Division*, Melbourne: Headquarters Fourth Division, 1936. {AWM}

Second Division, *Standing Orders for Camps of Continuous Training: 1st January, 1939*, Sydney: HQ Second Division, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Headquarters, an Australian Division: Standing Orders for War*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Seventh Division, *Standing Orders: 7th Australian Division, March 1941*, New Guinea: Headquarters Seventh Division, 1941. {AWM}

First Division, *Standing Orders for War, 1 Aust Div*, Australia, Headquarters First Division, 1943. {AWM}

Stevens, J.E.S., *Standing Orders: 6th Australian Division*, Melbourne: Headquarters Sixth Division, 1944. {AWM}

Third Division, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Operating Procedures*, Melbourne: Headquarters Third Division, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Operating Procedures (Provisional)*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1975. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 1: Operations*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1977. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 2: Personnel and Logistics*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1977. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 3: Headquarters First Division Standing Operating Procedures*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1977. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures, Part 3*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1979. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 2: Administration*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1980. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 1: Operations*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1983. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures, Part 1: Operations*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures, Part 2: Administration*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures, Part 3: Method of Internal Operation of Headquarters, Conventional War*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 1: Operations*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1985. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 2: Administration*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1985. [Restricted] {RAA}

First Division, *Artillery Standing Operating Procedures Part 3: Operation of Headquarters 1st Divisional Artillery*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1985. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures: Part 1, Operations*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1987. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures: Part 2, Administration & Logistics*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1987. [Restricted] {RAA}

1st Division, *Standing Operating Procedures, Part 3: Method of Internal Operation of Headquarters*, Enoggera Qld: Headquarters 1st Division, 1987. [Restricted] {RAA}

2nd Division, *Standing Operating Procedures, Part 3: Method of Internal Operation of Headquarters*, Sydney: Headquarters 2nd Division, 1988. [Restricted] {RAA}

FORCE STANDING ORDERS

Victorian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Victorian Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1887. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Regulations for the Victorian Military Forces: Alterations and Additions: Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1888. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Regulations for the Victorian Military Forces: Alterations and Additions: Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1889. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Victoria Military Forces*, 1890, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1890. {ML}
Ferguson 17760.

Victorian Military Forces, *Regulations for the Victorian Military Forces: Alterations and Additions: Military Forces*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1890. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Standing Orders*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1898. {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Extract from Standing Orders for the Force in Egypt*, Cairo: Headquarters Australian Imperial Force, 1915?. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Orders for Australian Imperial Force Issued by the Military Board for Units Included in Personnel Table No 2 and Subsequent Table* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Extracts from Standing Orders for the Force in Egypt*, Cairo: Australian Imperial Force, c1915. {AWM}

Cox, H.V., Major General Sir, *Standing Orders: Australian Provisional Formations: Tel-el-Kebir*, Tel-el-Kebir, Headquarters Australian Contingent, c1916 [AWM]

Toll, F.W., Lt Col, *Standing Orders 3rd Battalion Naval and Military Expeditionary Forces*, Rabaul New Guinea, Australian Naval and Military Expeditionary Forces, c1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Extracts from Regulations for the Military Forces and Senior Cadets of Australia 1916: Australian Army Reserve*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1917. {FQM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders: Australian Imperial Force and War Financial Regulations*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1918. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders: AIF*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940.

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders, Australian Imperial Force: 1940*, Melbourne: HQ AIF, 1941. [Not to be published] {AWM} {FQM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Imperial Force, *Administrative Standing Orders: Security*, by Major General H. Gordon Bennett, Malaya: HQ AIF, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Standing Orders, Palestine (Provisional) Pamphlet 3: Road Traffic Regulations Palestine*, Palestine: AIF Print, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Force Vietnam, *Australian Force Vietnam (Army Component) Standing Operating Procedures*, Saigon: Headquarters Australian Force Vietnam, 1969. [Restricted] {DLC}

HEADQUARTERS STANDING ORDERS

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders of the Directorate of Military Operations*, Melbourne: Directorate of Military Operations, 1945. {AWM}

Department of the Army, *Office Procedure and Rules: Army Headquarters*, Melbourne: Department of the Army, 1951. [Restricted]

Materiel Division, *Materiel Division Standing Operating Procedures*, Canberra: Materiel Division, Army Office, 1990. {AHU}

Logistic Command, *Headquarters Logistic Command Standing Operating Procedures*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1994. {AHU}

Logistic Command, *Logistic Command Manual*, Melbourne: Headquarters Logistic Command, 1996. {AHU}

TRAINING FACILITY STANDING ORDERS

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Control and Letting of Drill Halls: 1927*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1927. {AWM}

Australian Rifle Clubs, *Standing Orders Governing District Rifle Club Unions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Control and Letting of Training Depots: 1950*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for the Control of Training Depots*, 1966, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. {DLS}

#rd Division, *Standing Orders for Artillery Range Practices*, Melbourne: Headquarters RAA 3rd Division, 1968. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Extracts from the Standing Orders for the Shoalwater Bay Training Area (Provisional, Issued Feb 1966)*, Canberra: Headquarters Northern Command, 1966. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Shoalwater Bay Training Area Description and Standing Orders*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Holsworthy Training Area*, Sydney: Headquarters Eastern Command, 1971. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for the Wide Bay Training Area*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Military District, 1974. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Tianjar Training Area*, Sydney: Headquarters 2nd Military District, 1975. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Shoalwater Bay Training Area Description and Standing Orders*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1975. [Restricted] {DLC}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders for North Head Range Area*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1977. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for the Wide Bay Field Firing Range Area*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Military District, 1981. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders for North Head Range Area*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1981. [Restricted] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Standing Orders for North Head Range Area*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1983. [Restricted] {RAA}

UNIT STANDING ORDERS

Moreton Regiment, *Standing Orders of the Moreton Regiment, Queensland Defence Force*, Brisbane: Headquarters Moreton Regiment, 1898. {AWM}

3rd Australian Light Horse Regiment, *Regimental Standing Orders: 3rd ALH Regiment*, Goulburn NSW: Headquarters 3rd Australian Light Horse Regiment, 1905. {AWM}

Chaseling, I., Major, *Standing Orders for the New South Wales Regiment of Australian Garrison Artillery*, Headquarters New South Wales Regiment of Australian Garrison Artillery, 1912. {AWM}

University of Sydney Scouts, *Regimental Standing Orders and General Duties for Officers & NCOs: Camp and Headquarters*, Sydney, University of Sydney Scouts, 1913. {AWM}

3rd Australian Division, *Standing Orders and Regulations for the Infantry Battalion, 3rd Australian Division*, Salisbury England: Headquarters 3rd Australian Division, 1916. {AWM}

3rd Australian Division, *Standing Orders and Regulations for the Infantry Battalion, 3rd Australian Division*, London: Headquarters 3rd Australian Division, 1918. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Battalion Standing Orders 32nd Battalion 1925*, Footscray Vic: The Mail Print, 1925. {TMP} {FQM}

2/2nd Pioneer Training Battalion, *Camp Standing Orders and Syllabus, 2/2 Pnr Trg Bn Hamilton*, Hamilton Vic: HQ 2/2nd Pioneer Training Battalion, 1940. {AWM}

37th Battalion, *Mobilisation Orders 1942 and Standing Orders for War*, np: 37th Battalion, 1942. {AWM}

7th Battalion, Volunteer Defence Corps, *Standing Orders: Adapted from 17th Battalion AMF*, Sydney: Headquarters 7th Battalion Volunteer Defence Corps, between 1939 & 1945. {AWM}

McCarthy, J., Lt Col, *Standing Orders (War)* Darwin: Headquarters 2/4th Pioneer Battalion, 194-. {AWM}

11th Australian Field Regiment, *Battle Standing Orders*, Darwin: Headquarters 11th Australian Field Regiment, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Battle for an Infantry Battalion (Provisional)*: 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AWM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Operations (Infantry Battalion)*, 1954, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {DLC} {DLS}

30th Infantry Battalion, The New South Wales Scottish Regiment, *The History and Regimental Standing Orders of the 30th Infantry Battalion, The New South Wales Scottish Regiment*, Crows Nest NSW: Headquarters 30th Battalion, 1959. {AWM}

1st Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, *Standing Orders for Operations*, Sydney: Headquarters 1st Battalion, The Royal Australian Regiment, 1964. [Restricted] {AWM}

1st Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures for Operations in Vietnam*, Nui Dat South Vietnam: Headquarters 1st Field Regiment, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

4th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures for Operations in Vietnam*, Nui Dat South Vietnam: Headquarters 4th Field Regiment, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *A Guide to the Content of Standing Operating Procedures for Infantry Battalions*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. {DLC} {DLS}

12th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures for Operations in Vietnam*, Nui Dat South Vietnam: Headquarters 12th Field Regiment, 1970. [Restricted] {RAA}

28 ANZUK Field Regiment, *Standard Operating Procedures*, Singapore: Headquarters 28 ANZUK Field Regiment, 1971. [Restricted] {RAA}

7th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures*, Willoughby NSW: 7th Field Regiment, 1971. [Restricted] {RAA}

132 Divisional Locating Battery, *Standing Operating Procedures*, ?: 132 Divisional Locating Battery, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

10th Medium Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures*, Geelong Vic: 10th Medium Regiment, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

15th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures*, ?: 15th Field Regiment, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

12th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures*, Brisbane: Headquarters 12th Field Regiment, 1973. [Restricted] {RAA}

5th/11th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures for War*, ?: 5th/11th Field Regiment, 1975. [Restricted] {RAA}

2nd/15th Field Regiment, *Standing Operating Procedures (Provisional)*, ?: 2nd/15th Field Regiment, 1976. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *First Division Artillery Standing Operating Procedures*, 1977, *Part 1: Operations*, Brisbane: Headquarters First Division, 1977. {AMWA}

Divisional Air Defence Regiment (Light), *Standing Operating Procedures*, Woodside SA: Headquarters Divisional Air Defence Regiment (Light), 1978. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Field Force Artillery Standing Operating Procedures for Field and Medium Regiments*, 1979, *Part 1: Operations*, Brisbane: Headquarters 1st Division, 1979. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Field Force Artillery Standing Operating Procedures for Field and Medium Regiments*, 1979, *Part 2: Personnel and Logistics*, Sydney: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1979. {AMWA}

1st Armoured Regiment, *1st Armoured Regiment Standing Operating Procedures*, Puckapunyal Vic: 1st Armoured Regiment, 1980. {AMWA}

Field Force Command, *Royal Australian Artillery Standing Operating Procedures for Field and Medium Regiments, Part One: Operations*, Sydney: Headquarters Field Force Command, 1981. [Restricted] {RAA}

STANDING ORDERS FOR VEHICLES

Australian Military Forces, *Mechanical Vehicle Training Pamphlet No 2: Standing Orders for the Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical Vehicles (Australia)*, 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940.

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM} {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical Vehicles (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM}

Northern Command, *Northern Command Instructions for Training of MT Personnel*, Brisbane: headquarters Northern Command, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles (Revised 1942)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operation and Maintenance*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operation and Servicing: 1961*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Vehicle Operating Instructions*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Vehicle Operating Instructions, Reprinted incorporating Amendment 1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 2: B Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {AHU}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 3: C Vehicles and Forklifts*, Canberra: Army Office, 1985. {DLC} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 1: A Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 2: B Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. {AHU} {DLC}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 3: C and D Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Office, 1993.

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 3: C and D Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Office, 1995.

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 2: B Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Office, 1996. {AHU} {DLM}

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 1: A Vehicles*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1999.

Australian Army, *Standing Orders for Vehicle Operators, Volume 3: C and D Vehicles*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1999. {AHU}

Part Fifty-two: Training

ADMINISTRATIVE

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Administrative Training of Officers, WOs and NCOs of the Services Controlled by the Quartermaster-General*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1926. {AWM}

ARMY TRAINING MEMORANDA

Australian Military Forces, *Extracts from Army Training Memorandum, No 17 January 1937*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1937. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Extracts from British Army Training Memoranda, Nos 24 and 25, 1939*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Not to be taken in front of divisional headquarters] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Extracts from British Army Training Memoranda, Nos 24 and 25, 1939*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Not to be taken in front of Divisional Headquarters] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) Australia Volume No 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) Australia Volume No 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 3*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AWM} {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 4*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) Australia No 5*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {AMWA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 6*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 7*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 8*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 9*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Nos 1 to 9 Consolidated*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), No 10: Notes on Japanese Tactics in Malaya and Elsewhere and Tactics to Counter-attack and Destroy the Enemy*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}
Notes prepared by Lieut-General H.G. Bennett; foreword by General Sir Thomas .

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 11*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 12*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 13*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum Volume No 13, Map Reading Supplement* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 14*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 15*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Nos 11 to 15 Consolidated*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 16*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 17*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 18*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 19*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 20, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 21, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 22, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 23, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 24, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 25, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 26, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 27, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 28, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 29, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia)*, Volume No 30, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum No 31*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {TCA} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 31 Supplement 12 Lectures on Malaria*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 32*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 33*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 33 Supplement: 6 Lectures on Epidemic Control*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [This document must not fall into enemy hands] [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 34*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 35*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 36*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 37*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 40*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 41*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] [This document must not fall into enemy hands] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum, 42*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 43, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 44, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 45, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 46*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum (War) (Australia), Volume No 47*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 48, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 49, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 50, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 51, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 52, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 53, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. [Restricted] {TCA}

Australian Military Forces, *Army Training Memorandum* 54, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {AMWA}

This was the last *ATM*. Its place was taken by *The Army Journal*.

CADET TRAINING

Victorian Military Forces, *Victorian Voluntary Cadet Corps: Revised Regulations and Standing Orders and Instructions*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1897. {RUSIV}

Commonwealth Military Cadet Corps, *Regulations and Standing Orders (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1907. {RUSIV}

Australian Military Forces, *Commonwealth Military Cadet Corps: Regulations and Standing Orders*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1909. {AWM}
Index.

Australian Military Forces, *Commonwealth Military Senior Cadet Training, Musketry Instruction and Rifle Exercises*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1909. {FQM}

Stupart, Robert, *The Cadet Handbook and Section Roll*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1912. {NLA}

Stupart, Robert, *The Cadet Handbook and Section Roll: a Concise Guide to Appointment and Promotion for Officers and Non-commissioned Officers in the Commonwealth Cadet Forces*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1913.

Stupart, Robert, *The Junior Cadet Manual: Including the Authorized Physical Exercises, Games, Miniature Rifle Shooting, First Aid, Squad Drill, Swimming, Lifesaving etc*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1914. {NLA}

Department of Defence, *The Defence Act 1903 – 1915 and Regulations for the Military Forces and Senior Cadets of Australia*, 1916, Melbourne: Defence Headquarters, 1916. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Junior Cadet Training: Text Book*, 1916, Melbourne: Department of Defence, 1916. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Junior Cadet Training: Text Book*, 1916, (Revised 1919), Melbourne: Department of Defence, 1919. {FQM}

Department of Defence, *Physical Training Part 1: Junior Cadet Training Text-book, Reprinted with Additions and Amendments*, 1925, Melbourne: Department of Defence, 1925. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets Instructions for Training*, 1933, Melbourne: Military Board, 1933. {AWM}

War Office, *Training Notes for Officer and NCO Instructors in the Junior Training Corps*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training: Senior Cadet Detachments*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training: Australian Cadet Corps Anti-tank Training (Second Year)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training: Australian Cadet Corps Anti-tank Training (Third Year)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1948. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training: Australian Cadet Corps (School Units): Intelligence Training (Second Year)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training: Australian Cadet Corps (School Units): Intelligence Training (Third Year)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Cadet Training: Volume 1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters of Defence, 1961. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Cadet Training: Volume 2*, Canberra: Army Headquarters of Defence, 1961. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Training: Australian Cadet Corps (School Units) Intelligence Training (Second Year)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, c1962. {AWM}

Australian Cadet Corps, *School Cadet Standing Orders 1967*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted]

DOCTRINE STATUS & PRODUCTION

Australian Army, *Production of Australian Army Training Pamphlets: Guidelines for Sponsors and Authors*, 1982, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Production of Australian Army Video Programmes: Guidelines for Sponsors and Project Officers*, 1986, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Production of Australian Army Training Pamphlets: Guidelines for Sponsors and Authors*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Production of Australian Army Doctrine Publications: Guidelines for Sponsors and Authors*, 1990, Georges Heights: Headquarters Training Command, 1990.

Australian Army, *Production of Australian Army Doctrine Publications: Guidelines for Sponsors and Authors*, 1994, Georges Heights: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Doctrine Status and Development 1999*, Georges Heights: Headquarters Training Command, 1999. {DLC}

EXERCISES

Australian Army, *Exercise Kangaroo Eighty One: Land Umpire Handbook*, Canberra : Army Headquarters, 1981. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Exercise Kangaroo Eighty One: Post Exercise Report by Senior Umpire Logistics*, Canberra : Army Headquarters, 1981. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Exercise K86 Umpire Handbook*, Canberra : Army Headquarters, 1986. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Exercise Kangaroo 89: Control and Umpire Handbook*, Canberra : Army Headquarters, 1989. {DLS}

FILMS & VIDEOS

Australian Army, *Catalogue of Audio Visual Training Aids*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1973. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Catalogue of Audio Visual Training Aids*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Video Programmes: Guidelines for Sponsors and Project Officers*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {AHU}

GENERAL

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Regulations for Annual Field Training*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1902. {FQM}

New Zealand & Australian Division, *Divisional Training*, Australia?, Headquarters New Zealand & Australian Division, 191-. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Syllabus of Training*, Australian Imperial Force, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions and Syllabus for Training (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1921. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Training: The Central Training Depot*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1928. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Australian Military Forces and Senior Cadets Instructions for Training*, 1933, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1933. {AWM}

Browne, G.S., *The Making of a Good Instructor*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *General Training Policy AIF and AMF (All Arms): Southern Command*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Security] {AWM} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *General Training Policy, AIF and AMF (All Arms), Southern Command*, Melbourne: Headquarters Southern Command, 1941. {AWM}

Keighley, A.S., Captain, *The Essentials of Training for the Home Guard: Weapons, their Potentialities and Limitations, Attack, Defence and Guerilla Tactics*, Melbourne?: Army Headquarters, 1941. {TCA}

Australian Imperial Force, *Organization for Training*, Melbourne?: Mobile Printing Unit, 1942. {AWM}

Part 1: AIF Reinforcement Depot; Part 2: AIF Schools.

Volunteer Defence Corps, *Preliminary Training Manual: Volunteer Defence Corps (Home Guard)*, Perth: HQ VDC, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Recruit Training: Draft Priority 4 (DP 4), Army Women's Services*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Land Headquarters, *LHQ Training Instruction No 3: Classification in "Draft Priorities" of Personnel Passing through Recruit Training Depots*, Australian Military Forces, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Land Headquarters, *LHQ Training Instruction No 3A: Classification in Draft Priorities of Personnel Passing through Reinforcement Training Centres*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Land Headquarters, *LHQ Training Instruction No 3B: Classification in Draft Priorities of Personnel Passing through Reinforcement Training Centres and Army Women's Services Training Battalions or Companies*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *LHQ Schools: Courses and Joining Instructions*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Land Headquarters Instruction No 3B: Classification in Draft Priorities of Personnel Passing through Reinforcement Training Centres and Army Women's Services Training Battalions or Companies*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Know Your Training Films: General Instructions for Visual Training: also a Complete Catalogue of Training Films 16mm Sound and 35mm Strip Available from G (Vis Trg) NSW L of C Area*, Sydney: Headquarters NSW L of C Area, 1945. {AWM}

War Office, *The Principles and Practice of Good Instruction, Part 2: For Officers Concerned with the Organization of Training*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1947. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructors' Aide Memoire: Preparation and Planning*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Catalogue of Training Charts*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructors Aide-memoire: Preparation and Planning: Methods of Instruction Team*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Training*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructors' Aide Memoire: Preparation and Planning*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1956. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *A Basis for Training*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. [Restricted] [DLC] {DLS}

War Office, *Training for War, Part 5: Exercise Control and Umpiring*, Melbourne: 1 Base Printing Coy, 1960. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Successful Instruction, Reprinted 1965 Incorporating Amendments No 1 (UK) and Amendments No 1 (Aust)*, Brunswick Vic: Defence Printing Establishment, 1965. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Instructors' Aide Memoire 1971*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Training Command, *A Guide to Training Systems*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1972.

Training Command, *The Systems Approach to Training, Pamphlet No 1: An Introduction to the Systems Approach to Training*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1974. {AWM} {RAA}

Training Command, *Reference Guide for the Selection of Instructional Strategies and Media*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1975. {RAA}

Training Command, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 3: Training, Volume 1: Training for War, Pamphlet No 2: the Analysis of Individual Training Needs (Provisional)*, 1979, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {DLC} {DLS}

Training Command, *Aide Memoire: Army Training System: Key Points for Commanders, Staff Officers, Training Officers and Instructors*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 1: Introduction to the Army Training System*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {RAA}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 3: The Design of Individual Training*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {RAA}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 4: The Development of Training*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLC} {DLS}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 5: The Conduct and Validation of Training*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {RAA}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 6: Instructors Handbook*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 9: Handbook for Illustrating Training Publications*, 1980, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. {DLS}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 5: The Conduct and Validation of Training*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. {DLC} {DLS}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 1: Introduction to the Army Training System*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. {DLC} {DLS}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 3: The Design of Individual Training*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. {AHU} {DLS}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 5: The Conduct and Validation of Training*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. {AHU}

Training Command, *Army Training System, Pamphlet No 6: Instructors Handbook*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 6: Instructor's Handbook*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 2: Training in Units*, 1985, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 1: Training for War, Pamphlet No 1: The Fundamentals of Training*, 1986, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 1: Training for War, Pamphlet No 4: Training Exercises*, 1986, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Training Development Handbook, Army School of Instructional Training*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1986. {RAA}

2nd Training Group, *Instructor's Aide-Memoire, 4th Edition*, Sydney: Reserve Command & Staff College, 2nd Training Group, 1990. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume 1: Organization of Training*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume 2: Individual Career Training*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume 2: Specialist and Unit Training*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume 2: Training Support*, Canberra: Army Office, 1991. {DLC}

**Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 5: Exercise Control and Umpiring*, 1988, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 6: Instructor's Handbook*, 1991, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 1 Pamphlet No 8: All Corps Soldier Training Requirement*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Army Training Instructions*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 4 Pamphlet No 2: The Handbook of the Army Training System*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. {AHU} {DLS}

MANUAL OF ARMY TRAINING

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume One: Organization of Training*, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume Two: Individual Career Training*, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume Three: Specialist and Unit Training*, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Training, Volume Four: Training Support*, Canberra: Army Office, 1986. [Restricted] {RAA}

OFFICER TRAINING

Australian Military Forces, *Report on the Royal Military College of Australia of the Committee Appointed by General Sir Thomas Blamey, GBE, KCB, CMG, DSO, ED, Commander in Chief, Australian Military Forces*, Canberra: Royal Military College, 1944. {AWM}
Chairman, Major General G.A. Vasey.

Australian Military Forces, *Report on the Production of Officers for the Australian Regular Army by the Committee Appointed by the Hon J.O. Cramer, Minister for the Army*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1959. {AWM}

PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING

Australian Military Forces, *A Progressive Course of Physical Exercises*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1915. {AWM}

Australian Imperial Force, *Physical Exercises on Board Ship, Extracted from Army Physical training Manual*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1915. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *A Progressive Course of Physical Exercises*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1916. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Special Tables: Physical Training*, 1916, Melbourne: Acting Government Printer, 1917. {AWM}

Department of Defence, *Handbook of Physical & Recreational Training: Issued by Physical Training Directorate, Adjutant-General's Branch, Department of Defence*, Melbourne: The Directorate, 1919. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Physical & Recreational Training*, Melbourne: Department of Defence, 1926. {AWM}

RSL Volunteer Defence Corps, *Manual of Drill and Physical Training* 1940, Sydney: T.H. Tennant, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

Fairbairn, William Ewart, Captain, *Get Tough! (Rifle Section by P.N. Walbridge)*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Remedial Physical Training*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Physical & Recreational Training for Australian Women's Services*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Physical & Recreational Training: for Australian Women's Services: Prepared by the Department of Health in Co-operation with the*

General Staff and Issued under Direction of the Commander-in-Chief, Melbourne: A.H. Massina, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Physical Training: Free and with Logs*, Melbourne: Horticultural Press, 1944. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Three: Training, Volume 2 Pamphlet No 1: Physical Training*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLM} {AHU}

RECRUIT TRAINING

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Recruit Training: Draft Priority 4 (DP 4), Army Women's Services*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Land Headquarters, *LHQ Training Instruction No 3: Classification in "Draft Priorities" of Personnel Passing through Recruit Training Depots*, Australian Military Forces, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Recruit Training: AAMC Nursing Orderlies*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Recruit Reception and General Details Depots: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Syllabus of Recruit Training: Draft Priority 4 (DP 4) Stage, All Arms, Period 7 Weeks*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Medical Examination of Recruits of the Australian Naval, Military and Air Forces: 1952*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM}

REPORTS ON TRAINING

Military Forces of the Commonwealth, *Report on the Annual Continuous Training, 1907*, *Military Forces of the Commonwealth*, New South Wales, Sydney: NSW Headquarters, Military Forces of the Commonwealth, 1907. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Annual Continuous Training of the Field Force and Garrison Troops 1909 – 1910 during the Visit of Field-Marshal Lord Kitchener of Khartoum*, GCB, OM, GCMG, GCIE: from 5th to 12th January, 1910 (both Days Inclusive), Sydney, NSW HQ, Military Forces of the Commonwealth, 1910. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *A Souvenir of the Federal Special School of Instruction Camp: Held at Albury New South Wales, August 1910 to January 1911*, Melbourne?: Army Headquarters, 1911. {AWM}

TECHNICAL

Australian Military Forces, *Register of Trade Tests for Army Tradesmen*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1947. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual of Army Employments*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Army Employments*, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. [Restricted] {DLC}

TRAINING INFORMATION BULLETINS

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 2*, 1962, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 3*, 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 4*, 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 5*, 1964, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. {DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 6*, 1964, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964. {DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 7*, 1965, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. {DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 8: The Division and its Support*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 9*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 10*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 11*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 12*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 13*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 14*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 15*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 16*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {AWM}{DLS}{DLC}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 17: Airmobile Operations*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 18: Laying, Recording and Marking a Minefield*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 19*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 20: Map Folding*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 21: Organization of RAAC*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 22*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 23: Divisional Engineers*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

?Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 24: International System of Units and its Application to the Army*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 25: Rifle Shooting in the Australian Army (Interim)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1973. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 26: The Enemy*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1976. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 27*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1976. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 28: The Infantry Division (Provisional) 1975*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1976. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 29: All Arms Air Defence (Draft)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, ?. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 30: Aircraft Recognition Training in the Australian Army*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1978. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 31: Combat Surveillance*, 1979, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 32: Electronic Warfare*, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 33: Part 1: Approved Doctrine, Part 2: Sleep Loss, 1*, Canberra: Army Office, 1979. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Nos 34-39*: 34: *Snake Bite*, 35: *Conversion Kit, 7.62mm Rifle, .22 in L12A1*, 36: *Towards Better Training*, 37: *Weapon Noise and your Hearing*, 38: *Summary of Ammunition Accidents 1979*, 39: *Doctrine Publications Resume*, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Numbers 40 to 46*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {AWM}
 40: The Appreciation Process; 41: Current Status of Training Information Bulletins; 42: Factors Affecting the Health of Australian Troops in Tropical Areas; 43: Precautions against the Ill Effects of Heat; 44: *Towards Better Training Part II*; 45: The Search Conference Technique in the Planning Process; 46: Summary of Ammunition Accidents Jan-Jun 1980.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Numbers 47 to 48*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Numbers 49 to 54*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted]
 49: Writing a Training Information Bulletin; 50: Graphs as an Aid to Using resources Efficiently; 51: Doctrine Publications Resumé July 1977 to December 1980; 52: Training Simulation Techniques – War Games; 53: The Fog Index or a Measure of Readability; 54: Definitions, Armoured and Mechanized Operations.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 55: The Effects of the In-service Chemical/Biological Protective Ensemble on Military Performance*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {AWM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 56: Communications Aide-memoire (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981 [Restricted]. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 57: Tests of Elementary Training and Exercises for Trained Soldiers*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, c1981. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 58: Scatterable Mines*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Number 60: Anti-armour*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 61: An Introduction to Computer Based Training*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {AHU}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 62: Simulation in Training*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 19. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 63: United Nations Transition Assistance Group (UNTAG) Namibia*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 64: RAE Deployment to Pakistan- Lessons*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 66: Tactical Deception*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 68: Low-Level Conflict*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 69: Infantry Battalion Lessons from Vietnam 1965 – 71*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 70: Brigade Administrative Support Battalion*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 73: Operation SOLACE*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 74: The Military Appreciation Process*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 74: A Guide for the Conduct of Adventurous Training*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 77: Targeting*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 78: Sleep Loss*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 79: Project NINOX Night Fighting Equipment*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 2000. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 80: Defence Assistance Techniques (Interim)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 82: Operational Symbolology*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 83: Risk Management*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 84: The Common Staff System*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. {DLM}

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin No 85: Orders for Joint and Combined Arms Range Practices*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998.

Australian Army, *Training Information Bulletin Number 86: Conventions on the Use of Landmines: a Commanders Guide*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1999. [Restricted]

TRAINING INFORMATION LETTERS

Australian Military Force, *Training Information Letter 9/69: Fire Support Bases*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Force, *Training Information Letter 10/69: Organisation, Layout and Procedures of 1 ATF HQ and CP*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Training Information Letter No 2/70: The Soldier in Hot Climates*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Training Information Letter No 1/85: The Peacekeeper and Terrorist, Beirut*, 1983, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1985. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Training Information Letter No 1/88: Directive Control*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988.

Part Fifty-three: Volunteer Forces

New South Wales Military Forces, *Abstract of the Field Exercise and Evolutions of the Army, Published by Direction of the Government of New South Wales, for the Information and Guidance of the Volunteers of the Colony*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1860. {FC}
Ferguson 13180.

Tasmanian Military Forces, *Rules and Regulations of the Buckingham Volunteer Rifle Company*, Hobart: Headquarters Tasmanian Military Forces, 1860. {ML}
Ferguson 16796.

Tasmanian Military Forces, *Rules and Regulations of the City Guards, Southern Tasmanian Volunteers*, Hobart: Headquarters Tasmanian Military Forces, 1861. {ML}
Ferguson 16797.

South Australian Military Forces, *General Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance, Discipline, Training and Attendance at Drill and Exercise of the Reserve and Volunteer Forces*, Adelaide: Headquarters, South Australian Military Forces, 1866.

Tasmanian Military Forces, *Standing Orders of the Volunteer Force, Tasmania*, Hobart: Headquarters Tasmanian Military Forces, 1879. {ML}
Ferguson 16798.

New South Wales Military Forces, *Squad Book for the Use of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of the Volunteer Force, New South Wales*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1868. {FL}
Ferguson 13181.

Eccleston, R.H., *Handbook for the Tasmanian Artillery Volunteers*, Hobart: James Barnard, Government Printer, 1868. {SLT}

New South Wales Military Forces, *Division of Duties among Battery and Company Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of the Volunteer Force*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1869. {FL}
Ferguson 13183.

New South Wales Military Forces, *Regulations under the Volunteer Force Regulation Act of 1867*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1871. {FL}
Ferguson 13185.

Victorian Military Forces, *Orders in Council, Regulations and Standing Orders and Instructions for the Volunteer Force of HM Government in Victoria*, Melbourne: Acting Government Printer, 1875. {AWM}

Tasmanian Military Forces, *Rules and Regulations of the Tasmanian Volunteer Military Force*, Hobart: Government Printer, 1878. {SLT}

Tasmanian Military Forces, *Rules and Regulations of the Tasmanian Volunteer Military Force*, Hobart: Government Printer, 1884. {SLT}

South Australian Volunteer Force, *Regulations, Standing Orders, Musketry Regulations &c, as Revised to August 8th, 1887*, Adelaide: South Australian Military Forces, 1887. {AWM}

New South Wales Military Forces, *Second Regiment, Volunteer Infantry: Revised Rules for Sergeant's Mess*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1891. {DL}
Ferguson 13187.

New South Wales Military Forces, *The Volunteer Acts of 1867 and 1878 and Australian Military Contingent Act*, Sydney: New South Wales Military Forces, 1891. {ML}
Ferguson 13188.

17th Battalion, Volunteer Defence Corps, .303 Vickers Gun, Mosman NSW: "S" Company 17th Battalion VDC, between 1939 & 1945. {AWM}

RSL Volunteer Defence Corps, *Manual of Drill and Physical Training 1940*, Sydney: T.H. Tennant, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

Volunteer Defence Corps, *Volunteer Defence Corps (Home Guard) Preliminary Training Manual*, Perth: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AMWA}
By A.J. Bessell-Browne, VDC Commander.

Australian Military Forces, *Volunteer Defence Corps Manual, Pamphlet No 6, Tank Hunting and Destruction, 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Volunteer Defence Corps Manual, Pamphlet No 7, Field Works, 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Volunteer Defence Corps Manual, Pamphlet No 8: Application of Fire, 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Illustrated Notes for Volunteer Defence Corps, Australia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Volunteer Defence Corps*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Volunteer Defence Corps, *Preliminary Training Manual: Volunteer Defence Corps (Home Guard)*, Perth: HQ VDC, 1942. {AWM}

Volunteer Defence Corps, *Volunteer Defence Corps No 1 LHQ Staff Course: November 16 – 29, 1942*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Volunteer Defence Corps Training Memorandum (War) Australia No 6, August 1943*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AMWA}

Part Fifty-four: War Correspondents

Australian Military Forces, *Advice to Accredited War Correspondents with the Australian Forces on Active Service*, Melbourne: Directorate of Public Relations, 1942. {AWM}

Commonwealth of Australia, *Standing Orders for Accredited War Correspondents and Field Press Censors*, Australia: Commonwealth of Australia, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for Accredited War Correspondents*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Part Fifty-five: War Trophies

Australian Imperial Force, *Australian Imperial Force: Memorandum to Commanding Officers: National Collections of War Trophies, etc*, London: Headquarters Australian Imperial Force, c1917. {AWM}

Part Fifty-six: Weapons & Weapons Drill

ANTI-ARMOUR & ANTI-TANK RIFLES & GRENADES

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 5: Anti-Tank Rifle 1937, (Amendment No 1, Printed with Amendment, 1939)*, Adelaide: Advertiser Print, 1939. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Anti-tank Rifle Courses (Based on War Office Pamphlet No 18, 1939)*, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 5: Anti-Tank Rifle 1937, (Reprinted 1941 with Amendment and Incorporating Pamphlet No 5A, 1940, Australia, Anti-Tank Rifle Courses)*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware Pty Ltd, 1942. {FQM}

Australian Army, *Anti-tank Grenade No 94 (Energa)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1964. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

ARMoured PERSONNEL CARRIERS

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook, Trucks, 1-ton, GS, Armoured Passenger Carrier, White, Model M3A1 and Trucks, 1-ton, GS. Armoured OP, White Model M3A1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, c1955. [Restricted] {AWM}

BAYONETS

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 12: Bayonet*, 1937, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 12, Bayonet*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {DLS}

EXPLOSIVES

Australian Military Forces, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 7: Local Addendum No 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1936. {RAA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 7: Instructions for the Examination, Testing and Sentencing of Cordite, Ballistite and Nitro-cellulose Powder, Reprinted with all Amendments Promulgated to October 1941*, Melbourne: Ramsay Ware Publishing Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 8: Instructions to Guide the Operations of Securing, Sealing and Opening Lids of Ammunition Packages (Except those Containing Small Arms and 1-in Aiming Rifle Cartridges) and Affixing Labels Thereto*, Melbourne: Morris & Walker Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 10: Examination and Testing of Gunpowder, Guncotton, Dynamites and High Explosives*, Melbourne: Morris & Walker Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 12: Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Pyrotechnic Stores*, Melbourne: Horticultural Press, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

GENERAL

War Office, *Operations, Military Training Pamphlet No 23, Part I – General Principles: Fighting Troops and their Characteristics, Part 1 – Supplement – 1939: Particulars of Artillery and Small Arms Weapons, Bridges and Fords*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1939. {AMWA}

GRENADES, GRENADE LAUNCHERS & PYROTECHNICS

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 13: Grenade*, 1937, Sydney: Deaton & Spencer Pty Ltd, 1937. [Not to be published] [For official use only] {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 13: Grenade*, 1937, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1937. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Grenade Training*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1941.

Hanna, Pat, *Grenade Training Simplified: with Instructions on the New Recreational Methods*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 13: Grenades (Australia)*, 1945, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1946. [Restricted] {FQM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume I, Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 7: Grenades (All Arms)*, 1951, Australian Supplement, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1953. {A}

Australian Military Forces, *Grenades (All Arms), 1951: Supplement for Use with Australian Equipment*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1954. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 7: Grenades and Pyrotechnics (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 15: The Launcher Grenade, 40 mm, M79 1966 (Australia)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 7: Grenades and Pyrotechnics (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 7, Pamphlet No 2: Grenades and Pyrotechnics (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Infantry, Volume 7, Pamphlet 3: Launcher Grenade, 40 mm, M79*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLS}

GUNS & GUN EQUIPMENT

ANTI-AIRCRAFT & AIR DEFENCE (INCLUDING ANTI-AIRCRAFT SEARCHLIGHTS)

GUNS, GUN EQUIPMENT & MISSILES

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional War Equipment Table for an Anti-aircraft Battery*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938 {AWM}

War Office, *Range Tables for QF 40-mm (Bofors) Gun, Mark I (High Angle Fire) Full Charge, Standard Projectile HE Mark IIT, Fuze No 251, Tracer and Igniter No 11 or 12, Weight 2lb 0oz*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook for the Ordnance QF 40-mm Mark I on Mountings 40-mm AA Marks I, IA, IB, II and II and Platforms 40-mm AA Mountings Marks I and II*, 1941, Part 1: Text, Melbourne: Speciality Press, 1941. {AMWA}

Military College of Science [UK], *Guns II: Precip of Lectures and Notes on Land Service Ordnance (Anti-Aircraft)*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual and Gun Drill for Ordnance, QF, 40-mm, Mark 1, AA Gun on Mounting, QF, 40-mm, AA, Marks II, III & IV & Platform*,

40-mm, AA, Mounting, Mark II and Predictor, AA, No 3, Land Service, Australia, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Manual and Gun Drill for 40-mm AA Gun and Predictor AA No 3 (Land Service) (Aust)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, QF, 40mm Gun: Mk I – Mk I* & Mk III on AA Mounting, Mk III & Mk IV and Platform Mk II*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

War Office, *Range Tables for QF 40-mm (Bofors) Gun, Mark I* (High Angle Fire) Full Charge, Standard Projectile HE Mark IIT, 4T, 5T, 6T or 7T, Fuze No 251, Tracer and Igniter No 14, Weight 2lb 1oz 10dr*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun Drill for Equipment 40 mm AA No 12 (Land Service) Australia (Provisional)*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1962. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun Drill for Equipment, 40 mm AA No 11 and No 12 (Land Service) Australia*, 1954, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for Equipment, 40 mm AA No 12 (Land Service) Australia*, 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Weapon Drill for Intercept, Aerial, Guided Missile System M14E2 (REDEYE)*, 1971 (Provisional), Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 46: Weapon Drill, Intercept Aerial Guided Missile System, (REDEYE) (Provisional)*, 1978, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1978. [Restricted] {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Field Artillery, Pam 20: Weapon Drill, Rapier*, 1981, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1981. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 18: Weapon Drill RBS 70*, 1987, Canberra: Army Office, 1987. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 20: Weapon Drill, Rapier*, 1993, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. {DLS} {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 18: Weapon Drill - RBS 70*, 1993, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Field Artillery, Pam 20: Weapon Drill, Rapier*, 1996, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. {DLS} {DLM}

INSTRUMENTS

War Office, *The Kine Theodolite*: 1938, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Telescope, Identification, AA, Mark II*: 1938, Sydney: Deaton & Spencer, 1938. {AWM}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 30: Magslip Transmission for AA Artillery 3-in, 3.7-in and 4.5-in Guns*, Sydney: T.H. Tennant, Government Printer, 1939. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Anti-aircraft Ring Sight Telescope*: 1939, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 9, Mark I*: 1939, Sydney: A.H. Pettifer, Acting Government Printer, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Plotter DW: No 2*: 1939, Sydney: Staff Bulletins, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 8, Mark II*: 1939, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 9, Mark I*: 1939, Sydney: A.H. Pettifer, Acting Government Printer, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 11*: 1939, Sydney: A.H. Pettifer, Acting Government Printer, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 3, Marks II, III & IV*: 1939, Melbourne: J.T. Picken & Sons, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Determination of Present and Future Position – Predictor No 1*: 1940, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Predictor No 3 and the Power Controlled 40-mm LAA Gun*: 1940, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 2, Mark II*: 1938, Bendigo Vic: Cambridge Press, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *Telescope, Identification, AA: Marks II, IIA and III*: 1938, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *Height and Range-finder: No 2, Mark II*: 1938, Bendigo Vic: Cambridge Press, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *Predictor Anti-aircraft: 3-in, 20 cwt, AA, Marks I to IX; 3.7-in AA No 1 Marks I to III and 4.5-in AA, No 1, Marks I and II: 2*: 1940, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *Predictor 3.7-in AA No 2, Mark I; 3-in, 20 cwt, AA, No 2, Mark I and 4.5-in AA, No 2, Mark II: No 2, Mark II*: 1940, Melbourne: Ramsay, Ware, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 7A Australia: Kern DK1 Theodolite*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC}

SEARCHLIGHTS

War Office, *Handbook of Searchlight Equipment, Number 1, Projector AA 90cm, Mark V*, L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {RAA}

TARGETS

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for the Employment of Kite-towed Anti-aircraft Sleeve*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

<h4>ANTI-ARMOUR & ANTI-TANK</h4>

War Office, *Range Table for QF 6-pdr 7-cwt, Guns Mark II and III (Tank and Anti-Tank Regiment), Reduced Charge, Standard Projectile, Shot Practice*,

Flathead, Weight 6lb 4oz 8dr, North Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Maintenance Manual for Ordnance, QF, 6 pr: 7 Cwt, Mark IV on Carriage 6 pr Mark I (Aust)*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 16: Projector, Infantry, Tank Attack (Australia)*: 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {FQM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Projector, Infantry, Tank-attack, Mk I: Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 13: Gun, Anti-tank, 84mm, L14A1 (Carl Gustaf) (1966)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 14: 66mm Light AntiTank Weapon M72*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 6, Pamphlet No 1: Short Range Anti-armour Weapon 66 mm L1A2 F1 (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 6, Pamphlet No 2: Short Range Anti-armour Weapon 84 mm L4A1 (Carl Gustaf)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {TCA} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

BALLISTICS

War Office, *Text Book of Ballistics and Gunnery, Part II, Section III: Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1933 [For official use only] {RAA}

CALIBRATION

School of Artillery, *Revised Calibration Policy*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 14: Guns, Rockets and Mortars, Part 4: Calibration (Provisional)*, 1984, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Instrument Drill for Electronic Velocity Analyser (EVA) (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 4: Guns, Rockets and Mortars: Calibration*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 4: Guns, Rockets and Mortars: Calibration*, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 4: Calibration (MVME Mk 3)*, 1995, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1995. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 4: Calibration (MVME Mk 4)*, 1996, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. {DLS} {TCA}

COAST

COAST ARTILLERY INSTRUMENTS

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, Section 9: Calculator, Range Correction, BL 9.2" Mk X Guns No 1 Mk I and No 2 Mk I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1938. [For official use only] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part II, Section No 51, Table, Fire Direction, No 1 (LP) (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part II, Section 52, Vickers Transmission System (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part II, Section 53, The Bearing Receiver for Mounting BL, 6-inch PVIA, (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part II, Section 54 (Aust), Plotter, Fortress, No 101 (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Security] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on Repairs to Australian Fire Control Instruments: Converter No 103 Mk I (Aust) and Receiver No 103 Mk I (Aust)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

War Office, *Notes on the Gun Angle Computer for 5.25 in CA and AA Guns*, Melbourne: Mc Carron Bird & Co, 1943. [Security] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Section VI, Range-Finders, Depression Mk V (Aust), Depression (Aust) No 1 Mk I, Known as Range-Finders, Depression, Mk V and Mk V(M) Respectively*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Artillery Training Vol V, Part 1: Coast Gunnery, Pamphlet No 19: Drill in the Control Room using the Table, Fire Direction, Mark 4B in Conjunction with the Ballistic Correction Calculator*, 1952, Melbourne: AHQ Press, 1953. {AMWA}

GUNS

Western Brigade Victorian Garrison Artillery, Victorian Military Forces, *Geelong Artillery, Western Brigade VGA: 14-Pdr QF Gun*, Geelong Vic: Headquarters Western Brigade Victorian Garrison Artillery, nd (c1890). {FQM}

Also contains details of 6-Pdr QF gun.

Victorian Military Forces, *Guns and Siteing of Guns in Victoria*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, c1890. {FQM}

Printed diagrams of the defences of Port Phillip showing key identification points, though without printed title or imprint.

Victorian Military Forces, *Ordnance and Mountings in Victoria*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, c1893. {FQM}

Commonwealth Military Forces of Victoria, *Garrison Artillery Drill for Guns Mounted in Victoria*, Melbourne: Headquarters, Commonwealth Military Forces of Victoria, c1903. {FQM}

Commonwealth Military Forces, *Garrison and Heavy Artillery: Handbook of Drills*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1910. {RAA}

Commonwealth Military Forces, *Drills for 6-inch BL Marks VII and VII^v Gun, 6-inch QFC Gun, 4.7-inch Gun (Fixed Armament)*, 1912, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1912. {FQM}

War Office, *Gun Drill for 6-inch BL Marks VII and VII^v Guns on Carriages, Garrison, CP, Marks II, II^A and IV^{*} (Land Service)*, 1934, Melbourne: R.J. Green, Government Printer, 1934. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Range Table for 6-inch BL Mark XI^{*} Gun: Full Charge*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Range Table for 6-inch BL Mark XI^{*} Gun: Reduced Charge*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun Drill for 6-inch BL Marks XI and XI^{*} Guns on Mountings P VI and P VI^a (Land Service)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for the Mark I BL 6-in Howitzer on Marks IP (LP) Carriages: Land Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for Ordnance, BL, 6-inch Marks XI and XI^{*} on Mountings, BL 6-inch, P Marks VI and VI^a: Land Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Standing Orders for the Equipment of the Australian Military Forces, Part 2 – Section VI(a): Coast Artillery (RAA and RAA(M)) – Heavy Brigades and Batteries*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Gun Drill for 6-inch BL Marks VII and VII^v Guns on Carriages Garrison CP, Marks II, II^A and IV^v (Land Service)*, Reprinted with Amendments 1940, Melbourne: Horticultural Press Pty Ltd, 1940. {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 8: Gun Drill, BL 6-inch, Marks VII and VII^v Guns on Marks II, II^a and IV^x Mountings, (Land Service)*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Care and Preservation of Equipment, Pamphlet No 1: Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance and Coast Artillery Mountings, History Sheets for Air Recuperators, etc*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 11: Gun Drill, QF 6-pr, 10 Cwt Gun on Mark I Mounting, (Land Service)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, Government Printer, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List for BL 6-inch Marks XI and XI* Guns on Mountings P Mark VI and P Mark VIA (Australia) also QF 3pr Sub Calibre Gun and Mark I 1-in Elswick B Aiming Rifle*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 4: Gun Drill, BL 9.2-inch, Marks X, X^v and X^x Guns on Mark VII Mounting (Land Service)*, Melbourne: Bird & Co, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 12: Gun Drill, Gun Sub-calibre QF 6-pdr Used with BL 9.2-inch Marks X, X^v and X* on Mountings 9.2-inch Marks V, VI, VII and IX*, 1942, Melbourne: J.T. Pickens & Sons, 1942. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 13: Gun Drill, 3-pdr QF Use as Sub-calibre Gun in BL 6-inch Guns on Mk II and V Mountings*, 1942, Melbourne: J.T. Pickens & Sons, 1942. {AMWA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 9: Gun Drill, QF 4.7-inch, Marks I to III on Marks II, IV & V Mountings*, Melbourne: F.N. Niven Pty Ltd, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Coast Artillery Drills Part III, Pamphlet No 14: Gun Drill, 1-inch, Aiming Rifle, Elswick B, Used as Sub-calibre Gun in 12-pr and 4.7-inch QF Guns and 6-inch BL guns on Mk II and Mk V Mountings*, Melbourne: J.T. Pickin & Sons, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun Drill (Provisional) for 155mm Guns on Permanent Emplacements Using Mk VIII Sight, Coast Defence, Australia*,

Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Coast Artillery Drills, Part III, Pamphlet No 15: Gun Drill of 5.25-inch Mk 2 Gun on Mounting 5.25-inch Mk IB (Land Service – Dual Role)*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1950. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Artillery Training Vol V, Part 1: Coast Gunnery, Pamphlet No 9: Engagement of Targets by Observed and Predicted Fire*, 1951, Melbourne: W.M. Houston, Government Printer, 1951. {AMWA}

War Office, *Artillery Training Vol V, Part 1: Coast Gunnery, Pamphlet No 3: Charts and Maps* 1952, Melbourne: W.M. Houston, Government Printer, 1952. {AMWA}

War Office, *Artillery Training Vol V, Part 1: Coast Gunnery, Pamphlet No 4: Gunnery Calculations*, Melbourne: AHQ Press, 1954. {AMWA}

RADAR

Australian Military Forces, *The Sh. D. Equipment*, 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Security] {AWM} {RAA}

War Office, *GL Equipment: 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

War Office, *Tracing Faults (Heavy): 1940*, Melbourne: H.E. Daw, Government Printer, 1940. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Artillery – CTN RAA, Volume 2: Basic Principles and Theory, Pamphlet No 10: Radar Basic Theory*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {TCA}

SEARCHLIGHTS (COAST & ANTI-AIRCRAFT)

War Office, *Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight, HCD, 90-cm, Mark III*, Melbourne: T. Rider, Government Printer, 1938. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight, HCD, 90-cm, Mark V*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1939. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight, HCD, 90-cm, Marks and I**, Reprinted with Amendments, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight, HCD, 90-cm, Mark III, Reprinted with Amendments, 1941*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Searchlights: 1937*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1941.

War Office, *The Elementary Electrical and Optical Principles of Searchlights, 1939, Modified for Australia (Reprinted 1942)*, North Melbourne Vic: VR Printing Works, 1942. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List for Switches, Auto, Searchlight, Mk II^v*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List for Lamps SL, HCD, 150 cm Mk III*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *The Elementary Electrical and Optical Principles of Searchlights, 1939, Modified for Australia) Reprinted 1942*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Part List for Lamps SL, HCD, 150 cm Mk I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Part List for Projectors, Fortress, 90 cm, Mk V*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {RAA}

War Office, *Artillery Training Volume IV, Part II: AA Searchlights, Pamphlet No 9: Elementary Optical Principles of Searchlights, 1943*, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, 1943 {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Anti Aircraft Searchlight Drills (Aust) 1944 (Provisional) Pamphlet No 1: Drills for the Use of Sperry 60" Searchlight with Locator SLC Mk II* and Projector AA 150 cm Mk II (FS)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

War Office, *Artillery Training Vol V, Part 1: Coast Gunnery, Pamphlet No 15: Coast Artillery Searchlights 1949*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1949. {AMWA}

FIELD

Australian Military Forces, *Maintenance Manual for Ordnance Quick Firing 18 Pounder*, Melbourne: Government Printer, 1916. {NLA}

War Office, *Gun Drill: 60-pdr, BL Gun Mark I, Carriage Mark I*, Sydney: Deaton & Spencer, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook for the Ordnance, BL 6-in Marks XI and XI* on Mountings, BL 6-in, P Marks VI and VIA: Land Service*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Gun Drill for BL 6-inch 26-cwt Mark I Howitzer on Marks I and I^R Travelling Carriages*, 1934, (Reprinted with Amendments 1940), Melbourne: D.W. Paterson Co Pty Ltd, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Military College of Science [UK], *Guns I: Precis of Lectures and Notes on Land Service Ordnance (Field)*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Rule, Correction BC No 3A, 25-pdr: Description of Instrument and Directions for its Use*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List for the BL 6 in 26 cwt Mark I Howitzer on Marks Ip & Ip (Aust) Carriages*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun, Quick Firing 25 Pounder Short (Aust.) Mark I on Carriage Light (Aust.) Mark I*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional Gun Drill for QF 75-mm Howitzer Marks M1 and M1A1 on Carriage, Pack, Mark 1: 1944*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

War Office, *Supplementary Range Tables (Provisional) for QF 25-pdr Gun Mark II, 1944, Smoke, Flare and Star Shell (Non-streamline)*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1944. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, QF, 25 pdr: Short (Aust) Mark 1 on Carriage, 25-pdr., Light (Aust) Mark II*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

War Office, *Notes on Drill and Equipment for (USA) BL 155-mm Gun (M1 or M1A1) on 155-mm Carriage (M1 or M1A1)*, 1943, (Provisional), Melbourne: McCarron Bird & Co, 1949. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Gun Drill for QF 25-pdr Gun Marks 2 and 3 on Carriages 25-pdr Marks 1 and 3*, 1944 (Reprinted with Amendments 1950), Melbourne: Wilson Service Press, 1950. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Ordnance, QF, 25-pdr: Marks 2 and 3 on Carriages, 25-pdr., Marks 1, 2 and 3: User Handbook*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for QF 25pr Gun Mks 2/1, 3/1 and 4 on Carriage, 25pr, Mk 1*, 1960, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1960. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for Howitzer 105 mm M2A2 on Carriage M2A2 Australia*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for 105mm Pack Howitzer L5 Comprising Cannon 105mm L10A1 on Carriage 105mm L3A1*, Australia, 1964, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1964.

Australian Army, *Supplementary Range Tables for Gun Equipment 105 mm L5 (incorporating Howitzer, Pack 105 mm L10 on Carriage 105 mm L3): Firing Cartridge Illuminating M314 Mods, Fuzed M501 Mods*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966, {DLC}

Australian Army, *Directions for the Use of 14.5mm Artillery Trainer*, 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill For Howitzer 105mm M2A2 on Carriage M2A2*, 1967, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967.

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for Howitzer, Light, Towed, 105 mm, (Aust) No 1 Comprising Howitzer, 105 mm, M2A2 on Carriage, M2A2*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for Howitzer, Pack, 105 mm, L5 (Aust) Comprising Howitzer, 105 mm, L10A1 on Carriage, 105 mm, L3A1, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC}*

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for BL 5.5 Inch Marks 3 and 4 Gun on Carriage 5.5 Inch or 4.5 Inch Marks 1/1 and 2/2, 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972.*

Australian Army, *Gun Drill For Howitzer Light Towed 105 mm (Aust) No. 1 Comprising Howitzer 105mm M2A2 or M2A1 on Carriage M2A2 (Provisional), 1974, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {DLC}{DLS}*

Australian Army, *Supplementary Firing Tables No 1 to Firing Table (FT105-M-6) for Cannon, 105mm Howitzer, M2A2 and M2A1, on Howitzer Light Towed 105mm, M101A1 and M101 and Cannon 105mm Howitzer, M9 on Howitzer, Light, Self-propelled, Full-tracked, 105mm, M52A1 and M52, Firing Cartridge, HE M1; Cartridge, Gas, Persistent, Hand Hd, M60; Cartridge, Gas, Non-persistent, GB, M360; Cartridge, Smoke, WP, M60; Cartridge, Smoke, BE, M84 and M84B1 (HC and Coloured); Cartridge, Illuminating, M314A2E1; Cartridge, HEP-T, M327; Cartridge, Anti-personnel, XM546; 1974 (Provisional), Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1974. {AMWA}*

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for BL 5.5 Inch Marks 3 and 4 Gun on Carriage 5.5 Inch or 4.5 Inch Marks 1/1 and 2/2, 1976, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1976. {DLC}*

Australian Army, *Directions for the Use of 14.5mm Artillery Trainer, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1976. {AMWA}*

Australian Army, *Artillery Training. Vol 5 Field Artillery. Pamphlet No 13 Gun Drill Howitzer Light Towed 105 mm M2A2 (Interim), 1978, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. {DLC} {DLS}*
Redesignated To RAA CTN 5-32.

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5, Pamphlet No 13: Gun Drill, Howitzer, Light, Towed, 105 mm M2A2 (Interim), 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. {AMWA}*

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Artillery in Operations, Volume 5 Pamphlet No 6: The 14.5mm Artillery Trainer, Sydney, Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}*

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Vol 5: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 14 Gun Drill M198 155mm Towed Howitzer (Interim)*, 1984, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1984. {DLS}

Redesignated to *Royal Australian Artillery. Corps Training Notes. Vol 5 Artillery Technical Handbooks. Pamphlet No 14, Gun Drill M 198 155mm Towed Howitzer*, 1984.

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Vol 5, Field Artillery. Pamphlet No 23 User Handbook M198 155mm Towed Howitzer (Interim)*, 1985, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1985. {DLS}

Redesignated to *Royal Australian Artillery. Corps Training Notes. Vol 5, Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 23 User Handbook M 198 155mm Towed Howitzer*, 1985

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5, Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 13: Gun Drill, Gun 105 mm Field, L118/L119 on Carriage L17A1 (Interim)*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5, Pamphlet No 30: User Handbook, Gun Equipment Gun 105 mm Field, L118/L119 on Carriage L17A1 (Interim)*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLS} {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Field Artillery, Pam 13: Gun Drill, Howitzer, Light, Towed, 105 mm, M2A2 (Interim)*, 1978, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Field Artillery, Pam 14: Gun Drill, M198 Towed Howitzer (Interim)*, 1984, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 30: User Handbook, Gun, 105 mm Field, L118 F1/L119 F1 on Carriage L17A1 (Interim)*, 1987, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1987. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 4: Equipment Drill, AN/TPQ-36 Locating Radar*, 1988, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988.

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 4: Gun Drill, 105 mm Field, L118/L119 on Carriage L17A1*, 1991, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 30: User Handbook, Gun, 105 mm Field, L118 F1/L119 F1 on Carriage L17A1*, 1992, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 14: Gun Drill, M198 Towed Howitzer*, 1997, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. {DLS}

FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTS

War Office, *Elementary Notes on Optics and their Application to Service Instruments for Use in the Rangefinder Branch, Military College of Science*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1927. {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 60, Height and Range-finder, No 2, Mk II, Type 4B2 (Barr & Stroud)*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1933. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 8, Attachment, Prism, Mk I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1933. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 7, Director No 8, Mark I*, 1933, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1933. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 11, Handbook of the Disc, Predicting, CD, Mk I*, 1933, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1936. {RAA}

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 2, Artillery Boards*, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1936. [Official copy] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 30, Range-Finders Nos 2, 11, 11A, 13 & 13A*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1936. [Official copy] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 12, Calculator, Travel Correction, Mark I*, 1933, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1937. {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 31, Directors No 6, Marks I, I* and II and No 6A, Marks I, I*, II and III*, 1933, South Melbourne Vic: Wilke & Co, 1937. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 31, Directors No 6, Marks I, I* and II and No 6A, Marks I, I*, II and III*, 1933, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1937. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 6, Telescopes Stereoscopic No 3, Mks I & IA; Inclinoscope and Telescope Stereoscopic No 1A, Mk I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1937. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 1, Director No 10, Mark I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1938. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 14, Calculator, Ballistic Correction, No 1, Mark I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1938. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 15, Apparats for the Transmission of Orders when Respirators as Worn, Artillery*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1938. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 3, Encoder, Fall of Shot, Mark I*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Ltd, 1938. [For official use only] {RAA}

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 5, Plotter, DW, No 2*, Melbourne: Hinsley & Son, 1939. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Addendum No 1 to Section 30: Rangefinder No 12, Marks III, III**, IV, IV*, IV** and V*, 1933, Canberra: L.F. Johnstone, Government Printer, 1939. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 32, Telescopes, Stereoscopic, No 1B, Mark I and No 2B, Mark I; Telescopes, Signalling, Mark VI; Telescope, Scout Regiments, Mark I and Telescope, Variable*

Power, Mark III, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1939. {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Addendum No 1 to Section 30: Rangefinder No 12, Marks III, III**, IV, IV*, IV** and V*, 1933, Canberra: L.F. Johnstone, Government Printer, 1939. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 36, Switch, BPR, Mark I*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on the Director, No 13, Mark I (Provisional)*, North Melbourne Vic: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 30, Range-Finders Nos 2, 11, 11A, 13 & 13A*, 1933, Reprinted with Addendum, 1940, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1936. [Official copy] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 39, Indicator, Time of Flight, Mark II*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 40, Telescope, Stereoscopic, No 3, Mark II*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1941. [Not for publication] {RAA}

War Office, *Instructions for the Repair of Optical and Other Instruments Held on Charge by an Artillery Unit, for Use by: 1. Artificers, Royal Artillery, 2. Fitters, Gun Field*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 41: General Notes on Service Telescopes, Periscopes & Binoculars*, 1939, Reprinted with Amendments, 1940, np: Queen City Printers, 1940. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 21: Range Finders, Depression, Marks II* to V*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 25: Directors, No 13, Mk I*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 40: Range Finders Nos 2, 11, 11A, 12, 13 & 13A, with Provisional Notes on RFs No 2, Mk VI, No 12, Mk VI an No 13, Mk III*, np: Queen City Printers, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 42: Service Telescopes and Periscopes (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 43: Prismatic Binoculars and Monoculars (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 45: Clinometers (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 46: Directors*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 47: Sights, Dial, Nos 7, 7A, B, C and D (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 47: Clinometers (Second Edition)*, Melbourne: J.F. Picken & Sons, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 20: Depression Position Finders*, np: Queens City Printers Pty Ltd, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 33, Director No 7, Mark IIIA with Notes on Mark I, I**, I**A, II, II*, II*A and III, No 7A, Marks II, II* and II*A, No 7B Marks II and IIA*, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 44, Parallelosopes Mark VA and V*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1941. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 16, Indicator, Time of Flight, Mark IV*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 17, Rangefinder, Depression, Mark V*, 1933, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 30, Range-Finders, Nos 2, 11, 11A, 13 & 13A, Reprinted with Amendments 1 to 10*, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 19, Director, No 13, Mark I*, 1933, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1943. [Not to be published] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 21, Table, Fire Direction, Mark IVB*, 1933, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1943. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, Section 27, Position Finders (All Patterns)*, 1935, Canberra: L. F. Johnstone, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1943. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 11, The Twin Marchant Calculating Machine*, Melbourne: MCCarron Bird & Co, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Notes on the Indicator, Time of Flight, Mark III*, Melbourne: Chief Inspector Amaments, 1944. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Part 4: Predictors, AA, No 3, Mks I & II, Incorporating Amendments to 1944*, np: np, 1944. [Not to be published] {RAA}

School of Artillery, *Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 3 (Aust): The Slide Rule (For Use with Rules, Slide, Artillery, Mk I)*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1958. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 3 (Australia): The Slide Rule (for Use with Rules, Slide, Artillery, Aust, Mk I)*, 1959, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {RAA}

War Office, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 4 The Plotter, Fire Control, Field Artillery*, Maribyrnong Vic: Department of Supply, 1964. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 15 (Australia) (Provisional): Computer, Concentration Data, FBA*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 15(Australia): Computer Set, Displacement Correction FBA*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook for Intercommunication Set, Gun Control*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 5: Calculator Set, Correction of the Moment, Mark I*, 1969, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 1: The Computer, Crest Clearance (Provisional)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 15: Computer, Concentration Data, FBA*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 7C: Theodolite Optical Micrometer Wild T2 and Theodolite Surveying Wild T2-56*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS}

School of Artillery, *Field Artillery: Manual Fire Control Instruments and Procedures for Post-1970*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1970. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 18A: Orientor Gyroscopic GAK/1 (Provisional)*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 22: Graphical Fire Control Instruments (GCIs) (Provisional)*, 1973, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 25: Calculating Machine Electronic HP25*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1976. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Artillery Training, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 25: User Handbook, Rangefinder Fire Control Laser L1A1*, 1980, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 1: User Handbook, Pamphlet No 25: User Handbook, Director Artillery L1A2 F1/F2 Cased (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1980. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 1: User Handbook, Pamphlet No 25: User Handbook, Director Artillery L1A2 F1/F2 Cased (Interim)*, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Artillery Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 1: User Handbook, Pamphlet No 25: User Handbook, Director Artillery L1A2 F1/F2 Cased*, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. [Restricted] {RAA}

Phillips, F.G.P. & Teague, J.F., *Operation Manual for Portable All Arms Calculator (PAAC), Artillery Application*, Salisbury SA: Defence Science and Technology Organisation, 1987. [Unclassified] {RAA}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 5: Portable All Arms Calculator (PAAC) Handbook, RAA CTN 5-5*, Canberra: Directorate of Artillery, 1990. [Restricted] {RAA}

GENERAL ARTILLERY WEAPONS

War Office, *Textbook of Service Ordnance*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1923. [For Official use only] {RAA}

Allied Land Force, *Armament Technical Report No 7*, Brisbane: Headquarters Allied Land Force, 1944. [Secret] {RAA}

Royal Military College of Science [UK], *The Handbook of Artillery Weapons*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1983. [Restricted] {RAA}

LOCATING & SOUND RANGING

Australian Army, *Directions for Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No 14A: Sound Ranging Set GR-8 (Provisional)*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery, Corps Training Notes, Volume 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pamphlet No 3: Equipment Sound Ranging AN/TNS-10*, 1988, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1988. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Artillery – CTN RAA, Volume 3: Field Artillery, Pamphlet No 6: Weapon Locating Troop*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1993. [Restricted] {TCA}

School of Artillery, *Equipment Principles for Current In-Service Equipment*, North Head NSW: School of Artillery, 1991 [Restricted] {RAA}

METEOROLOGICAL

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Artillery Corps Training Notes, Vol 5: Artillery Technical Handbooks, Pam 34: Hydrogen Generating System*, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. {DLS}

PARTS LISTS

War Office, *List of Spirit Bubbles used with Artillery Sights and Instruments*, Melbourne: Wilke & Co, 1936. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, Artillery Instruments*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Supplement to Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Sections V3, V5 and V6: Magslips: Receiver 2-in Mk 2*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Control Pillars Mk II: Identification List No ES 290 DIL (August 1944)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Section 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Section V4*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Supplement to Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Section V4: Comprising Converter, Rotary No 3, Mk I (Aust) and Box Mk I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Supplement to Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Section V4: Comprising Sight Jungle (Aust) No 2 Mk I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Supplement to Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Sections V3, V5 and V6: Attachment, Astronomical Nos 7, 7A & 7B: Director (Aust) Mk II, Section V6: Instrument, Reconnaissance, Mortar (Aust) Mk I, Section V5, Plug 15-point 'D' Type, No 1 Mk II, Section V6*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Identification List, Artillery Instruments, VAOS Section VI*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {RAA}

MACHINE GUNS, SUB-MACHINE GUNS & ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

Australian Imperial Force, *Machine Gunners' Handbook: Compiled to Assist Machine Gunners' Training at Machine Gun Depot, Australian Imperial Force*, Melbourne: Government Printer, between 1914 & 1919. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume III, .303-inch Vickers Machine Gun*, 1931, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1931. [Official copy] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol III, .303-in Vickers Machine Gun (including Australian Supplement)*, 1931, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1931. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol II, Australia (Cavalry)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol IV, Australia*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

War Office, *Range Tables for .303-Inch Vickers Machine Gun*, Melbourne: Australian Military Forces, 1937. {NLA}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol II, Australia (Cavalry)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1938. {AWM}

17th Battalion, Volunteer Defence Corps, .303 Vickers Gun, Mosman NSW: "S" Company 17th Battalion VDC, between 1939 & 1945. {AWM}

Anonymous, *The Vickers Gun Simplified: Pocket Book and Illustrated Guide*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, between 1939 & 1945. {AWM} {FQM}

Anonymous, *The Bren Gun Simplified: Pocket Book and Illustrated Guide*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, between 1939 & 1945. {AWM} {FQM}

Anonymous, *The Lewis Gun Simplified: a Pocket Book and Illustrated Guide*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, between 1939 & 1945. {FQM}

War Office, *.303 Inch Machine Gun: Part IIA: Training Infantry (Limber) and Horsed Cavalry, Australia*, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson, 1939. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 7: .303-inch Machine Gun, Part I – Mechanical Subjects*, 1939, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co, 1939. [For official use only] [Not to be published]

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 4: Light Machine Gun (Bren)*, 1937, (*Reprinted with Amendments* 1939) Sydney: Snelling Printing Works Pty Ltd, 1939. {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 4: Light Machine Gun*, 1939, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 7: .303-inch Machine Gun, Part III – Fire Control*, 1939, Sydney: Building Publishing Co Pty Ltd, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}
The Vickers machine gun.

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 7: .303-inch Machine Gun, Part III – Fire Control*, 1939, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1939. [Not to be published] [For official use only] {FQM}
The Vickers machine gun.

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 7: .303-inch Machine Gun, Part IIA – Training, Infantry (Limber) and Horsed Cavalry, Australia*, 1939, Melbourne: D.W. Paterson & Co, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}
The Vickers machine gun.

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 4A: .303-inch Lewis Machine Gun (Australia)*, 1940, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1940. {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 7, Part I – 1939: .303-inch Machine Gun, Supplement (The Clinometer and Bar Foresight) 1940 Modified for Australia*, Sydney: Hinsley & Son, 1940. [Not to be published]

Australian Military Forces, *Army Headquarters Appendices to Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 4A: .303 Lewis Machine Gun (Australia)* 1940, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1940. {AWM} {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 2: Application of Fire, 1937 (Reprinted with Amendments 1940)*, Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1940. {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 21: Thompson Sub-Machine-Gun, 1940, (Amendment No 1 Embodied in this Reprint)*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1940. [Not to be published] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Handbook on the Conversion of German Machine Guns to LMG(G) .303 in and MMG(G) .303 in (Australia)*, 1942, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {FQM}

War Office, *.303-Inch Lewis Machine Gun*, Melbourne: Morris Walker, 1942. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 7: .303-inch Machine Gun, Part I – Mechanical Subjects, 1939, (Re-printed with Amendments, 1942)*, Sydney: Building Publishing Co, 1942. [Not to be published]

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 7: .303-inch Machine Gun, Part 1 – Mechanical Subjects, 1942, Modified for Australia*, Melbourne: General Headquarters, Australia, 1942. [Not to be published] {FQM}
The Vickers machine gun.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 2: Application of Fire, 1943 (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training Volume 1 Pamphlet No 4: Bren L.M.G, 1943 (Modified for Australia)* Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. [Not to be published] {AMWA} {FQM}
Superceded the 1939 edition and that reprinted with amendments in 1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training Volume 1 Pamphlet No 15: Sub Machine Guns (Austen, Owen, Thompson) Australia 1943*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {DLC}

War Office, *Range Tables for .303-Inch Vickers Machine Gun (Using Mk VII Ammunition)*, Melbourne: Victorian Railways Printing Works, 1943. [Not to be published] {DLC} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol 1, Pam No 4: Bren LMG (Modified for Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Hispano 20mm Machine Gun*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944, {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun Machine, Polsten, 20-mm, Mk I and Magazine 30 rd, 20-mm Polsten, Mk I: Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Sight Dial, MG Mk 2* (Aust): Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Gun, Machine, Vickers .303-in, Mk I and Mounting, Tripod .303-in, MG Mk IVB: Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 4 (Australia): Machine Carbines (All Arms): Owen Machine Carbine, Austen Machine Carbine*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. [Restricted] {DLC}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume II: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 24: The Medium Machine Gun, Part I: Mechanical Subjects*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, 1951. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume II: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 24: The Medium Machine Gun, Part III: Fire Control*, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, c1951. [Restricted] {DLC}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume I: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 6: The Light Machine Gun (All Arms), Supplement No 1: Anti-aircraft LMG*, Mentone Vic: Alexander Bros, 1951. [Restricted] {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 6A: The General Purpose Machine Gun 7.62mm M60*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1962. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Infantry Training, Volume 1, Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 4A, Sub-machine Gun F1*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Infantry Training, Volume 1, Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 6, Light Machine Gun and Section Handling (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1968. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Identification List, Gun. Machine, Bren, .303-in Mk I and Mk II Mounting Tripod Bren.303-in MG Mk I*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1969. {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume III: Skill at Arms (Section and Platoon Weapons), Pamphlet No 17, Part 1: General Purpose Machine Gun Sustained Fire Role*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1976. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Corps Doctrine Infantry Training, Volume 4: Infantry Small Arms, Pamphlet No 6: Machine Gun, 7.62 mm, L4A4 (All Corps) (Provisional)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 7: The General Purpose Machine Gun GPMG, 7.62 mm, M60 (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 4: Pamphlet No 3: The Sub Machine Gun 9 mm F1 (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 8: General Support Machine Gun*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1991. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 10: Light Support Weapon, 5.56 mm, Minimi*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1994. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures – General: LWP-G 7-4-13, 5.56 mm Light Support Weapon, F89A1 Minimi*, 1998, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

MINES, TORPEDOS & BOOBY TRAPS

Victorian Military Forces, *Submarine Mining: Drills: Connecting up, Slinging, Laying out, and Picking up Mines and Instructions for Junction-box Boats*, Melbourne: Robt. S. Brain, Government Printer, c1890. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Manual of Torpedo Instructions and Electric Lighting*, Melbourne: Headquarters Victorian Military Forces, 1893. {FQM}

Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *Field Engineering (All Arms): Part IV: Booby Traps*, Sydney: Government Printer, 1941.

War Office, *British Booby Traps, Field Engineering Pamphlet No 9*, 1943, Melbourne: McLaren & Co, 1943. {AMWA}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Engineering and Mine Warfare, Pamphlet No 10 (Australia): Mine, Anti-personnel, M18A1, Claymore*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Engineering and Mine Warfare, Pamphlet No 11: Firing Device Demolition F1: Combination Booby Trap*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1967. [Restricted] {DLC}

Australian Military Forces, *Field Engineering and Mine Warfare, Pamphlet No 10: Mine, Anti-personnel, M18A1, Claymore*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Field Engineering, Pamphlet No 7: Booby Traps, Parts 1 and 2 (All Arms)* 1972, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Field Engineering, Pamphlet No 4: Mine Mechanisms Parts 1 and 2 (All Arms)* 1973, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1973. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part 2: Corps Doctrine, Infantry Training, Volume 7: Fragmentation and Flame Weapons, Pamphlet No 1: Mine*,

Anti-personnel M18A1 (Claymore), 1979, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Engineer Training, Volume 3, Pamphlet No 8: Booby Traps (RAE and Assault Pioneers)*, 1984, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1984. {AMWA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 7: Fragmentation and Flame Weapons, Pamphlet No 1: Anti-personnel Weapon M18A1 (Claymore)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1996. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLS}

MORTARS

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume II, Light Automatic, Grenade and Small Arms Anti-Aircraft*, 1931, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, 1931. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Parts List for Ordnance, ML, 3-in Mortar, Mark II on Mountings, 3-in Mortar, Mark I*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1935. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1931, Supplement: Mortar Training*, Canberra: L.F. Johnston, Government Printer, 1936. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instructions for Practice, 3-inch Mortar*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1937. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 9: .Mortar (3-inch), 1939, (Modified for Australia)*, Melbourne: Morris & Walker Pty Ltd, 1939. [Not to be published] {FQM}
The Vickers machine gun.

Anonymous, *The Three-Inch Mortar Simplified*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No 8, Mortar (2-inch), Australia, 1942*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1942. {FQM}

War Office, *Mortar (3-inch)*, Melbourne: Morris & Walker, 1942. {AWM}

Anonymous, *The Three-inch Mortar Simplified*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Mortar (2-inch): Australia: 1942*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Range Tables ML 3-in Mortar (Provisional)*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Ordnance, ML, 2-inch, Mortar, Mk II; Ordnance, SB, 4.2-inch, Mortar: Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 21: 3 inch Mortar*, 1951, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1951.

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 22: Firing Tables for 81mm Mortars (Australia)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. {AWM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 21A: the 81mm Mortar*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *The 81mm Mortar: Australia*, 1965, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1965. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 26: Handling Drills for the 81mm Mortar*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 27: Fire Control and Tactical Employment of the 81 mm Mortar*, 1971, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 2: Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 21: Handling Drills for the 3 inch Mortar*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Gun Drill for ML 4.2 Inch Mortar (SB) Mark 2 on Mounting, 4.2 Inch Mortar, Mark 3 and Baseplate, Mobile, 4.2 Inch Mortar Mark 1*, 1976, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1976. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Corps Doctrine, Infantry Training, Volume 5, Mortar 81 mm F2, Pamphlet No 1: Handling Drills and Command Post Procedures*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 2: Mortar Tactical Employment and Fire Control*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1980. [Restricted] {TCA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 4: Mortar, 81 mm F2, Firing Tables (Provisional)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. [Restricted] {DLM} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Infantry Training, Volume 2 Infantry Heavy Weapons, Pamphlet No 22: Firing Tables for 81mm Mortars*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1971. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 5, Pamphlet No 4: Mortar, 81 mm F2, Firing Tables*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

PISTOLS

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 11A: Pistol (.38 inch) 1941*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 11: Pistol (Modified for Australia) 1943*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {DLC} {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Pistols: Pistol, Revolver, .38-in Smith & Wesson; Pistol, Signal, No 1, Mk III* (1" with Safety Catch): Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 5: 9mm Browning Self Loading Pistol (All Arms)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 5: Pistols (Australia)*, 1966, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. [Restricted]

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 2: The Self-loading Pistol 9 mm L9A1 (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Land Warfare Procedures – General, LWP-G 7-4-11: The Self Loading Pistol L9A1*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1998. [Restricted] {AHU} {DLM}

RANGEFINDERS

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume 1, Pamphlet No 10: Infantry Rangefinder*, 1937, (Modified for Australia), Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co, 1937. [For Official use only] {FQM}
The Vickers machine gun.

RECOILLESS RIFLES

Australian Military Forces, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training Volume 3: Armament, Pamphlet No 2: 106mm Recoilless Rifle M40A1* 1963, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1963. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS} {RAA}

RIFLES

Victorian Military Forces, *Rifle Exercises Victoria 1893*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1893. {FQM}

New South Wales Military Forces, *Instructions for Musketry Course of New South Wales Military Forces*, 1896, Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer, 1896. {AWM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Infantry Drill, Manual Exercise and Rifle Exercise*, Victoria 1897, Melbourne: R.S. Brain, Government Printer, 1897. {FQM}

Victorian Military Forces, *Infantry Drill, Manual and Rifle Exercise. Musketry Instruction. Firing Exercise. Bayonet Exercise*, Victoria 1899, Melbourne: R.S. Brain, Government Printer, 1899. {FQM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training Volume I*, 1931: *General, Rifle, Bayonet and Revolver*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, Government Printer, c1931. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Vol IV (Australia)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1934. {AWM}

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 3: Rifle*, 1937, (*Modified for Australia*) (*Reprinted with Amendments 1940*), Melbourne: Modern Printing Co Pty Ltd, 1940. {FQM}

Spencer, Aubrey, *How to Use the Service Rifle: the Rudimentary Principles Explained*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1941. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Rifle Exercises Simplified: Including Rifle Exercises, Description of S.M.L.E. Rifle, the Care and Cleaning of Arms, Stripping and Assembling*, Sydney; Angus & Robertson, 1941. {AMWA}

Banks, A.G., Lieutnant, *AGs Book of the Rifle*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens, c1942.

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 3: Rifle*, 1943, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943.

Australian Military Forces, *Rifle No 1, SMLE .303, Mk III, Mk III* and Emergency; Rifle No 3, Mk I* (T); Rifle No 4, .303 Mk I and Mk I*; Discharger, Grenade, Rifle No 1 Mk I, 2 ½ in: Identification List*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1945. [Restricted] {AWM}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume I, Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 3: Rifle and Bayonet (All Arms)*, 1948, (*Reprinted, Amended to Suit Australian Conditions - 1949*), Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1949. [Restricted] {FQM}

War Office, *Infantry Training, Volume I, Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 3: Rifle and Bayonet (All Arms)*, 1955, (*Reprinted, Modified for Australia-*

1958), Melbourne: H.R. Stephenson Printing & Publishing, 1958. [Restricted] {A}

Australian Military Forces, *Provisional Drill for the 7.62 mm Self Loading Rifle*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1958.

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 3B: The 7.62 mm Self Loading Rifle and Bayonet (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1961. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 3C: The Automatic Rifle M16*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1966. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Training, Volume 1: Infantry Platoon Weapons, Pamphlet No 3B: The 7.62 mm Self Loading Rifle and Bayonet and the 7.62 mm Automatic Rifle (All Arms)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {AHU}

Department of Manufacturing Industry, *Technical Brochure: Rifle Equipments, 7.62 mm L1 A1, 7.62 mm Automatic L2 A1 and 7.62 mm L1 A1 – F1*, Lithgow NSW: The Australian Government Small Arms Factory, 1975.

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Corps Doctrine, Infantry Training, Volume 4: Infantry Small Arms, Pamphlet No 4: The Rifle 5.56 mm M16 and Grenade Launcher 40 mm M203 (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1979. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry Training, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 6: The Self-loading Rifle, 7.62 mm L1A1 and Automatic Rifle, 7.62 mm L2A1 (All Corps)*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1983. [Restricted] {DLM}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 9: 5.56 mm Austeyr Individual Weapon Family F88, F88C, F88S and Grenade Launcher 40 mm*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare Part Two: Infantry, Volume 4, Pamphlet No 9: 5.56 mm Austeyr Individual Weapon Family F88, F88C, F88S and Grenade Launcher 40 mm*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1997. [Restricted] {DLM} {AHU} {DLC} {DLS}

SMALL ARMS

War Office, *Small Arms Training Vol II, Light Automatic, Grenade and Small Arms Anti-Aircraft*, 1931, *Modified Edition 1938, Reprinted with Amendments*, 1938, Melbourne: Brown, Prior, Anderson Pty Ltd, 1938. [Official copy] {FQM}

Bearly, J. T., Captain & Shimeld, J.A., Captain, *The Small Arms Instructors Diagram Book*, Sydney: Sands & McDougall Pty Ltd, 1947. {RAA}

TANKS, ARMoured PERSONNEL CARRIERS & ARMoured CARS

Army Council, *Armoured Car Training for Units of the Royal Tank Corps, Volume 1: Training*, Melbourne: H.J. Green, c1930. {TMP}

Army Council, *Manual of Driving and Maintenance of Mechanical Vehicles (Tracked)* 1939, Melbourne: McCarron Bird, c1939. [Not to be published] {TMP}

Army Council, *System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices (Australia)*, 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Carriers MG LP No 2 and 2A: Description, Operation and Maintenance: Mechanization Pamphlet No 7* 1941, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941. [Not to be published] {TMP}

Australian Military Forces, *Infantry Tanks Marks II, IIA & IIA*: Mark II & IIA-AEC Engine; Mark IIA* - Leyland Engine*, Melbourne: Government Printer, c1941. {AWM}

British Army Staff, North America, *List NA 1060, Abridged Parts Lists (North America) QF 75mm Tank Guns M2 on Mounts, M1 ("General Grant" I and II and "General Lee") for Tanks Medium, M3*, Melbourne: Ramsay, Ware Publishing Pty Ltd, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *All Friendly Vehicles: Aid for Vigilance*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. [Not to be published] {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Know Your Own AFV's*, Melbourne: Land Headquarters, 1942. {TMP}

Allied Land Forces, *Workshop Manual: Power Traverse Tanks, Infantry, Mark II*, Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Land Forces, 1942. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Handbook (Provisional) for the Ordnance QF 37mm M5 on Tank Mounting 37mm M22*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1942. {AWM}

Armoured Fighting Vehicle School, *Characteristics of AFVs of an Army Tank Brigade*, Australia: AFV School, 1942. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Instruction Book Tank, Infantry, Mark III**, Australia: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1942. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Tanks, Australian Cruiser, Mark I: Instruction Book (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Directorate of Armoured Fighting Vehicles Production, c1943. [Not to be published] {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Tanks, Infantry, Matilda*, Melbourne: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Instuction Book, Driving & Maintenance, Tanks Infantry, Matilda, I, II, III, IV, V*, Melbourne: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. [Restricted] {RAA}

Allied Land Forces, *Matilda Tank, Leyland Engine: Crew Drill, Routine Group Maintenance*, Australia: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Base Shop Repair Data: Tank Medium M3 General Grant I & II, General Lee I & II*, Australia: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Vol 1: *Dismantling and Assembly of Tank*; Vol 2: *Hull, Turret, Suspension and Tracks*; Vol 3: *Engine Wright Whirlwind R975-EC2*; Vol 4: *Power Train*; Vol 5: *Mechanical and Electrical Accessories and Auxiliary Generator*.

Australian Military Forces, *Base Shop Repair Data: Tank Light M3 General Stuart II, Guiberson Engine, T1020*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Base Shop Data: Tank Gun, 75 mm M1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *M3 Medium Tank, Petrol Engine: Crew Drill, Routine Group Maintenance*, Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *M3 Medium Tank, 6046 Series 71 Diesel Engine: Unit Syllabus of Training, Crew Routine Maintenance, Crew Drill* Melbourne: Headquarters Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *M3 Medium Tank, 6046 Series 71 Diesel Engine: Unit Syllabus of Training, Crew Routine Maintenance, Crew Drill*, Melbourne: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Instruction Book: Driving and Maintenance Tanks, Grant II, Medium M3A5*, 1943, Melbourne: Headquarters Australian Military Forces, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *Carriers MG, 2 pdr and 3" Mortar (Aust): Workshop Manual*, Australia: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Carrier 3" Mortar (Aust) Instruction Book*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Allied Land Forces, *M3 Medium Tank, Petrol Engine: Unit Syllabus of Training, Crew Routine Maintenance, Crew Drill*, Melbourne: Allied Land Forces, South West Pacific Area, c1944. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Cars Armoured: Staghound Vehicle Training Pamphlet (Provisional)*, Melbourne: Royal Australian Armoured Corps, 1949. [Restricted] {AWM} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Tanks Matilda (All Marks)*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1950. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *M3 Medium Grant Tanks*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1952. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook (Provisional) Car, Scout, Mk 3 and Mk3* (Lynx) Ford Canadian*, Melbourne: Australian Military Forces, 1953. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *User Handbook, Trucks 1-ton GS, Armoured Passenger Carrier, White Model M3A1 and Trucks 1-ton GS, Armoured OP, White Model M3A1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {RAA}

Australian Military Forces, *Techniques of Shooting from Staghound Armoured Car: Lecture Notes: 1955*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1955. {AWM}

Australian Army, *Technical Manual: User Handbook, Carrier, Fire Support, Full Tracked, M113A1 (FS)*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Crew Commanders Fire Order Aide-Memoire: Centurion*, 1970, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1970. [Restricted] {A}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training: Volume 3: Armament, Pamphlet No 3: Centurion*, 1971, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training, The Techniques of Shooting from AFVs, Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 5: The Application of Fire from Centurion Tanks*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1971. {AMWA} {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training, The Techniques of Shooting from AFVs, Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 4: The Application of Fire from Light Armoured Fighting Vehicles*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1972. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *Royal Australian Armoured Corps Training: Volume 3: Armament, Pamphlet No 4: Fire Support Vehicle M113A1(FS)*, 1971, Canberra, Army Headquarters, 1971. [Restricted] {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Army, *User Manual, Description, Operation, Servicing and Maintenance Instructions including Safety Regulations (Parts 1-2) MBT Leopard AS1 Turret*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual, Technical: Leopard Tank Bridgelayer, Full Tracked*, Canberra: Army Headquarters, 1978. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Fighting Vehicles of the Army, Royal Australian Armoured Corps*, Canberra: Directorate of Public Relations, 1979. {RAA}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 4, Pamphlet No 1: Orders for Conduct of RAAC Range Practices*, 1982, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1982. [Restricted] {AHU}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Armour Training, Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 2: Application of Fire From MBT Leopard AS1*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Armour Training, Volume 2: Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 1: Techniques of Shooting from AFV, General Principles*, 1983, Canberra: Army Office, 1983. {DLC}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2: Armour Training, Volume 2, Firing Techniques, Pamphlet No 3: Application of Fire from FSV*, 1984, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part 2, Armour Training, Volume 3: Armament, Pamphlet No 2: Fire Support Vehicle (Scorpion)*, 1985, Canberra: Army Office, 1984. {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour Training: Volume 3, Pamphlet No 1: MBT Leopard AS1*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1984. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Manual of Land Warfare, Part Two: Armour: Volume 1: Armour in Operations, Pamphlet No 5: Armoured Fighting Vehicle Identification*, 1989, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1989. [Restricted] {DLS}

Australian Army, *Corps Training Note, Armour – CTN RAAC, Volume 1, Training, Pamphlet No 1: Orders for Conduct of RAAC Range Practices*, Sydney: Headquarters Training Command, 1992. [Restricted] {TCA}

WEAPON CARRIERS

Australian Military Forces, *Carriers, Machine Gun LP, Nos 2 & 2A*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1941 or 1942. [Not to be published] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Carriers, MG, 2 Pdr and 3" Mortar (Aust))*: *Workshop Manual WM No 6*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1943. {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Carrier, 3" Mortar (Aust) Instruction Book*, 1943. {AWM}

WEAPON TRAINING

War Office, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 1: Weapon Training*, 1937 (*Modified for Australia*), Melbourne: Arbuckle Waddell Pty Ltd, 1937. {FQM}

Australian Military Forces, *Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No 1: Weapon Training*, 1944, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. {DLC} {DLS}

Australian Military Forces, *Weapon Training Memorandum No 1*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

Australian Military Forces, *Weapon Training Memorandum No 5*, Melbourne: Army Headquarters, 1944. [Restricted] {AWM}

APPENDIX 1: BIBLIOGRAPHY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY HISTORY

Dornbusch, C.E., *Australian Military Bibliography*, Cornwallville New York: Hope Farm Press, 1963.

O'Neill, Robert J. & Fielding Jean, *A Select Bibliography of Australian Military History 1891 – 1939*, Canberra: Australian National University, 1978.

Trigellis-Smith, Syd, Zampatti, Sergia & Parsons, Max, *Shaping History: a Bibliography of Australian Army Unit Histories including Army Formations, Establishments, Associated Organisations and a Selection of Campaign and Area Histories*, Cheltenham Vic: the authors, 1996.

List of sources.

DOCTRINE

Bushby, R.N., *'Educating an Army': Australian Army Doctrinal Development and the Operational Experience in South Vietnam, 1965 – 1972*, Canberra: Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, 1989. Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence Number 50.

Evans, Michael, *Forward from the Past: the Development of Australian Army Doctrine 1972 – Present*, Canberra: Land Warfare Studies Centre, 1999. Bibliography. Land Warfare Studies Centre Study Paper No 301.

Evans, Michael (editor), *Changing the Army: the Roles of Doctrine, Development and Training*, Duntroon ACT: Land Warfare Studies Centre, 1999.

Papers presented to the 1998 Chief of Army Exercise. An article by Evans traces the development of Army doctrine.

Welburn, M.C.J., *The Development of Australian Army Doctrine 1945 – 1964*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, 1994. Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence Number 108.

APPENDIX 2: ABBREVIATED TITLES OF LIBRARIES AND COLLECTIONS

KEY	LOCATION
A	Author's Collection
AA	Australian Archives
AHU	Army History Unit, Campbell Park Offices, Canberra
AMWA	Army Museum of Western Australia, Artillery Barracks, Fremantle WA
AWM	Australian War Memorial, Canberra
DL	Dixon Library, Public Library of New South Wales, Sydney
DLC	Defence Library, Canberra
DLM	Defence Library, Victoria Barracks, Melbourne
DLS	Defence Library, Victoria Barracks, Sydney
FC	Ferguson Collection, Sydney & Canberra
FL	Fisher Library, University of Sydney
FQM	Fort Queenscliff Museum, Queenscliff Vic
IMC	Australian Intelligence Corps Museum, Canungra Qld
ML	Mitchell Library, Sydney
NAA	National Archives of Australia, Canberra
NLA	National Library of Australia, Canberra
RAA	Royal Australian Artillery Museum, North Head NSW
RASigs	Royal Australian Corps of Signals Museum, Watsonia Vic
RUSIV	Royal United Service Institution of Victoria, Melbourne
SLT	State Library of Tasmania
TCA	Training Command-Army, Georges Heights NSW
TMP	Tank Museum, Puckapunyal Vic

APPENDIX 3: ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

1 ATF	1 st Australian Task Force	bn	battalion
AA	anti-aircraft	CA	coast artillery
AAAVN	Australian Army Aviation Corps	CASL	coast artillery searchlight
AACC	Australian Army Catering Corps	CMF	Citizen Military Forces
AAMC	Australian Army Medical Corps	CL	commercial
AASC	Australian Army Service Corps	Col	colonel
ACV	armoured command vehicle	comd	commander
AEME	Australian Electrical and Mechanical Engineers	coy	company
AHQ	Army Headquarters	CP	central pivot
AIF	Australian Imperial Force	C&R	control & reporting
AFV	armoured fighting vehicle	CTN	corps training note
AGA	Australian Garrison Artillery	cwt	hundredweight
AHQ	Army Headquarters	DE	diesel electric
AIF	Australian Imperial Force	EOD	explosive ordnance disposal
ALSG	Australian Logistic Support Group	FM	(US) Field Manual
AMF	Australian Military Forces	FPO	field post office
AMR&O	Australian Military Regulations and Orders	FSV	fire support vehicle
AN&MEF	Australian Naval & Military Expeditionary Force	GCI	gun fire control instruments
ANZUK	Australia, New Zealand & United Kingdom	GL	gun laying
APC	armoured personnel carrier	GOC	General Officer Commanding
ARA	Australian Regular Army	GPM	gallons per minute
ASCO	Australian Services Canteens Organisation	GPMG	general purpose machine gun
ATF	Australian Task Force	GS	general service
bde	brigade	HAA	heavy anti-aircraft
BE	base ejection	HCD	high current density
BEF	British Expeditionary Force	hd	held
BL	breech loading	HQ	headquarters
		IFF	identification friend or foe
		inf	infantry
		L of C	lines of communication
		LAA	light anti-aircraft
		LARC	lighter, amphibious, resupply, cargo
		LHQ	Land Headquarters
		LMG	light machine gun
		LP	local pattern
		LSW	light support weapon
		Lt	Lieutenant
		LWP	Land Warfare Procedure
		MBT	main battle tank
		ME	Middle East
		MG	machine gun

MGO	Master General of the Ordnance	RACT	Royal Australian Corps of Transport
Mk	mark	RAE	Royal Australian Corps of Engineers
MMG	medium machine gun	RAEME	Royal Australian Electrical & Mechanical Engineers Corps
MT	motor transport		
mtd	mounted		
MVME	muzzle velocity measuring equipment		
NA	North America	RAINF	Royal Australian Infantry Corps
NBC	nuclear, biological and chemical	RAOC	Royal Army Ordnance Corps
NCO	non-commissioned officer	RAR	The Royal Australian Regiment
OCTU	Officer Cadet Training Unit	RASC	Royal Army Service Corps
pd	pounder	RDF	radio direction-finding
PE	petrol electric	RF	range finder
pl	platoon	RT	radiotelephone
PMF	Permanent Military Forces	SB	smooth bore
pnr	pioneer	SEATO	South East Asia Treaty Organisation
pr	pounder	SL	searchlight
QF	quick firing	SMLE	short magazine Lee Enfield
RA	Royal Artillery	SWPA	South West Pacific Area
RAA	Royal Australian Artillery	trg	training
RAA(M)	Royal Australian Artillery (Militia)	vis	visual
RAAC	Royal Australian Armoured Corps	VDC	Volunteer Defence Corps
RAAMC	Royal Australian Army Medical Corps	vol	volume
RAANC	Royal Australian Army Nursing Corps	WB	wheel base
RAC	Royal Armoured Corps	WD	War Department
RACMP	Royal Australian Corps of Military Police	wh	wheeled
		WM	workshop manual
		WO	warrant officer; War Office (UK)

INDEX OF PERSONAL NAMES

Names listed include personal authors and persons mentioned in titles: highest ranks mentioned have been used in this index

- | | |
|--|---|
| Adcock, G.I., Lieut-Col, 19 | Eccleston, R.H., 110, 241 |
| Allport, H.K., 83 | Edwards, J. Bevan, Major General, 17 |
| Allport, H.K., Lt Col, 81 | English, Michael, 55 |
| Anonymous, 81, 121, 192, 270, 276 | Evans, Michael, 288 |
| Atkins, C.N., Major, 83 | Fairbairn, William Ewart, Captain, 233 |
| Banks, A.G., Lieutenant, 280 | Fallon, D., Staff Sergeant-Major, 121 |
| Bannister, Colin, 55 | Fielding Jean, 288 |
| Bennett, H. Gordon, Lieut-General, 128, 212, 219 | Foster, Hubert, Colonel, 53, 168 |
| Bennett, H. Gordon, Major General, 189 | Gellibrand, John, Major General Sir, 171 |
| Bentley, W.G., Captain, 92 | Gibbs, S.G., Captain, 78 |
| Bessell-Browne, A.J., 242 | Glynn, P. McM, 53 |
| Binns, L.G., 60 | Gordon, Joseph Maria, Major, 107 |
| Birdwood, W.R., Lt Gen, 203 | Graham, George B., 96 |
| Blamey, T.A., General, 61 | Hanna, Pat, 246 |
| Blamey, Thomas, General, Sir, 219, 232 | Harper, Glyn, 55 |
| Brearley, J.T., Captain, 194 | Hart, C.H., 78 |
| Breen, Bob, 55 | Hart, F.E., 192 |
| Bridges, William Throsby, Colonel, 127 | Hart, F.E., Sergeant-Major Instructor, 142 |
| Bridges, William Throsby, Major General, 127 | Hawker, J. Clarence, Lt Col, 107 |
| Brooksbank, Alan, 96 | Hawker, J.C., 202 |
| Browne, G.S., 227 | Haydon, J.F.M., Professor, 12 |
| Brune, Peter, 55 | Hoad, John Charles, Major General, 154 |
| Buchanan, R. N., 34 | Hopkins, R.N.L., Major, 204 |
| Bushby, R.N., 288 | Hopkins, S. Lieutenant, RA, 110 |
| Chaseling, I., Major, 214 | Horner, David, Major, 51 |
| Church, John M., 55 | Howell-Price, D.C., 155 |
| Churches, N. R., 34 | Hutchin, Arthur William, 60 |
| Clarke, Bruce C., 129 | Hutton, Edward Thomas Henry, Major General Sir, 17, 89, 167 |
| Coates, John, Brigadier, 51 | Idriess, Ion L., 145, 146, 167, 193 |
| Conway, T.P., Captain, 79 | Jervois, W.F. Drummond, Colonel Sir, 15, 16 |
| Courtney, R.E., 187 | Keays, William, 174 |
| Courtney, R.E., Colonel, 202 | Keighley, A.S., Captain, 227 |
| Cox, H.V., Major General Sir, 211 | Keogh, Eustace Graham, Colonel, 54, 55 |
| Cramer, J.O., Hon, 233 | Kimber, L.J., Captain, 25 |
| Dakin, N.J., Professor, 122 | Kinghorn, J.R., 170 |
| Dawkins, Charles, Sir, 159 | Kirkland, Fred, 55 |
| Dornbusch, C.E., 288 | Kitchener, Field-Marshal, Lord, 235 |
| Dunlop, W.A.S., Major, 171 | Lamrock, J., 204 |
| | Le Gay Brereton, V., 18 |

- Lee, J.H.A., 202
 Lewis, A.N., 18
 Lewis, Stanley, Captain, 80
 Lockwood, Rupert, 146
 Lockyer, N., 87
 Macdonald Holmes, J., 80
 Manifold, A.A., 82
 Mansford, G.L., Brigadier, 62
 Martin, C.J., 82
 Maurice, F., Major General, 54
 McAllester, Jim, 55
 McCarty, J., Lt Col, 214
 McCay, J.W., 202
 Miles, Brevet-Colonel C.G.N., 53
 Miller, Lieutenant C.J., 10
 Mitchell, G.D., Major, 190
 Mitchell, George Dean, 171
 Monash, John, General Sir, 53, 60, 204
 Moore, J.H., 54, 55
 Moore, J.H. Major, 54
 Northcott, John, General Sir, 14
 O'Neill, Robert J., 288
 Ordish, Harold, 192
 Parsons, Max, 288
 Pasley, C., Major, 15
 Pears, Maurie, 55
 Phillips, F.G.P., 268
 Pratten, Garth, 55
 Robertson, Horace, Lieutenant-General Sir,
 54
 Salmond, Monica, 83
 Savige, S.G., Major General, 170
 Savige, S.G., Major General, 146, 203
 Scratchley, Peter, Captain, 15
 Scratchley, Peter, Colonel, 15
 Scratchley, Peter, Colonel Sir, 16, 17
 Shand, Lieutenant F.N.W., 10
 Shimeld, J.A., Captain, 194
 Shimeld, J.A., Lieutenant, 80
 Shimeld, J.A., T/WO1, 193
 Signalling Officer, A, 163
 Slim, William, General Sir, 54
 Smart, H.C., 57
 Spencer, Aubrey, 280
 Steele, Alan B., Major, 53
 Stupart, Robert, Lieutenant, 25, 60, 94, 149,
 151, 191, 192, 193, 224
 Teague, J.F., 268
 Toll, F.W., Lt Col, 211
 Trigellis-Smith, Syd, 55, 288
 Upjohn, W.G.D., 82
 Vasey, G.A., Major General, 232
 Walbridge, P.N., 233
 Welburn, M.C.J., 288
 White, C.B.B., 168
 Williams, H.B., Lt, 25
 Wintringham, Tom, 172
 Wiseman, W., Commodore Sir, 15
 Wynter, H.D., Lieutenant General, 19
 Zampatti, Sergia, 288

